OFFICE FOR

NATIONAL STATISTICS

Socio-Economic Division

**Family Expenditure Survey
1997-98**

THE RAW DATABASE

If you have any queries relating to the 1997-98 FES database please contact the FES team on

THE RAW DATABASE
Explanatory Notes

See Section 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The raw database

This section of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as it was received'. That is, before any calculations or aggregations have been carried out.

The document is in four parts, as outlined below.

Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order
This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

Table name: the name of the table as given in the database
Table comments: a brief description of the table
Sort key and sort key description: variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table (these were not listed separately from other variables in the 1993 database)
Variable name, description and coding frame: a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)
Coding frame name and description: a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

Parts 2 - 4 : Raw variable lists
These three lists allow details of a variable (such as the table in which it is found, or the question to which it relates) to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name), variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) or question number (Part 4 - ordered by question reference) is known. The following information is contained in each list (the order in which this information is given depends on the ordering of the list):

Variable name: the database name of the variable
Variable description: a brief description of the variable
Table name: the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)
Question reference: the question number relating to the variable, as contained within the Household (if pre-fixed by H) or Income (if pre-fixed by I) Questionnaire. If a number does not appear in this column, one of the following will appear:
     - 'diary' if the variable relates to diary data
     - 'sort key' if the variable is a sort key (see above)
     - 'system' if the variable is a system variable used only for editing purposes (and therefore probably not of use to users of the database).

RAW TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX

Table name	Table Description	Table level	Page number
Ilo	Employment status data (eg) job, pay, etc	Adult	94 to 97
Imp	Home improvements & extensions expenditure	Dwelling	98
Impute	Imputed values for certain data items	Impute	99 & 100
Intcred	Interest payments on credit/charge/shop cards	Payment	101
Itemdea	Details of items bought with loans (see also loandea)	Item	102 to 109
Job2	Second job whether as employee or self-employed	Person	110 & 111
Job3	Third job whether as employee or self-employed	Person	112 & 113
Jobcodes	Socio-economic group, social class etc	Person	114
Jobmain	Main job whether as employee or self-employed	Person	115 & 116
Lastmth	Goods recvd from mail order club in last month	Item	117 to 124
Lastpay	Latest regular payment to mail order club/collector	Instalment	125
Life	Life insurance/endowment premiums paid	Policy	126
Loandea	Details of loans to persons in household	Loan	127 & 128
Loansa	Are you making regular payments on the loan?	Household	129
Medins	Medical insurance payments	Policy	130 & 131
Mort	Mortgages	Household	132 to 135
Mortprot	Mortgage protection policy on mortgage	Household	136
Nurseryv	Nursery vouchers used for children 4 to 5 years old	Person	137
Oddjob	Income from odd jobs	Job	138
Ostins	Structure, contents & possessions insurance	Policy	139 & 140
Othw	Other work (not servicing) carried out on vehicle	Vehicle	141
Pay2	Pay details for second job - employee	Job	142 & 143
Pay2o	Subsidiary job - deductions from pay - employee	Deduction	144 to 151
Paymain	Pay details for main job - employee	Job	152 to 157
Paymain0	Other deductions from pay - main job - employee	Deduction	158 to 165
Pendet	Private pension premiums in last 12 months	Policy	166 & 167
Pensinc	Income from former employer(s) pension schemes	Pension	168 & 169
Pension	Income received from a pension [and type]	Adult	170
Phone	Telephone payments	Household	171 & 172
Refdet	Refunds from employer	Refund	173
Refund	Details of items refunded in last pay	Refund	174
Rents1	Accomodation rent details	Household	175 to 177
Rtdet	Road tax refund details	Refund	178
Sclmeal	Children eating school provided meals	Child	179
Sclmlk	Children receiving school milk	Child	180
Season	Season tickets for travel	Ticket	181
Sejob	Self-employment income	Job	182 to 186
Sep	Maintenance / seperation allowance received	Allowance	187
Serv	Vehicle servicing [expenditure on]	Vehicle	188
Shareinc	Income from stocks / shares	Share	189
Stord	Standing orders & Direct debits (payments by)	Debit	190 to 197
Stuln	Student loans	Loan	198

Table Name	Table Comments
address	This household-level table contains data about type of accommodation, time lived at that address, any other households at same address, a marker variable to indicate whether there are any 'non-specified' rooms & rooms used for business. There is an entry for every household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
acomtype	Accomodation type	acomtype
bedroom	How many bedrooms are there?	
busdwell	INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE WHETHER ACCOMMOD	busdwell
busroom	Are any of the rooms used for business?	busroom
flattype	Is the flat a conversion or purpose blt?	flattype
hsetype	Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	hsetype
ltresmth	How many MONTHS have you lived here?	
ltresyrs	How many YEARS have you lived here?	
nohhatad	How many OTHER households live here?	
onbsroom	How many ROOMS are used for BUSINESS?	
othactyp	What type of accomodation is it?	othactyp
othholiv	Do any hholds besides yr own live here?	othholiv
ptbsroom	How many rms are used prtly fr business?	
rooms	How many ROOMS do you have altogether?	
roomshar	Are any of these rooms SHARED?	
sublet	Do you have formal agrmnt to let/sublet?	sublet
sublety	Who is that?Close relative/other or non?	sublety

Coding Frame	Description	
acomtype	(1)	a house or bungalow
	(2)	a room rooms
	(3)	a flat or maisonette
	(4)	other?
busdwell	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
busroom	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
flattype	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	a purpose-built block
	(2)	a converted house some other kind of bui
hsetype	(1)	detached
	(2)	semi-detached
	(3)	or terrace end of terrace?

othactyp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
	(2)	some other kind of accommodation?

| othholiv | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| sublet | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

sublety	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Close relative
	(2)	Other relative
	(3)	Non-relative

Table Name	**Table Comments**
adethnic	Ethnic origin of each adult in the household.

Sort Key	**Description**
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	**Description**	**Coding Frame**
adethnic_ethgrp	ADETHNIC: which group do you belong?	adethnic_ethgrp

Coding Frame	**Description**	
adethnic_ethgrp	(1)	White
	(2)	Black - Caribbean
	(3)	Black - African
	(4)	Black - Other Black Groups
	(5)	Indian
	(6)	Pakistani
	(7)	Bangladeshi
	(8)	Chinese
	(9)	None of these

Table Name	Table Comments
adult	This person-level table contains data for all adults about sex, age, marital status, relationship to head of household, educational status and whether a person is a spender or not.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adult_age	What was your age last birthday ?	
adult_name	Please tell me the first name of this pe	
adult_r	Relationship to head of household	relationships
adult_r0001	Relationship to person number 2 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0002	Relationship to person number 3 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0003	Relationship to person number 4 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0004	Relationship to person number 5 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0005	Relationship to person number 6 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0006	Relationship to person number 7 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0007	Relationship to person number 8 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0008	Relationship to person number 9 (matrix)	relationships
adult_sex	Gender	adult_sex
agedob	As you are under 20, what is your age?	
fted	Are you currently in fulltime education?	fted
ftedchk	In continuous FT educ since childhood?	ftedchk
ina011	Spender or absent spender	ina011
living	Are you living with someone as a couple	living
memhld	Interviewer Code	memhld
ms	marital status of respondent.	ms
tea	At what age completed full time educatn	
typeed	Type of school/college attended?	typeed

Coding Frame	Description	
adult_sex	(1)	Male
	(2)	Female
fted	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ftedchk	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina011	(1)	A spender
	(2)	or an absent spender
living	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	SPONTANEOUS ONLY : same sex couple

memhld	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Spouse\Cohabitee is a household member
	(2)	Spouse\Cohabitee is not a household member

ms	(1)	single that is never been married
	(2)	married and living with husband wife
	(3)	married and separated from husband wife
	(4)	divorced
	(5)	or widowed?

relationships	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Spouse
	(2)	Cohabitee
	(3)	Son daughter (incl. adopted)
	(4)	Step-son daughter
	(5)	Foster child
	(6)	Son-in-law daughter-in-law
	(7)	Parent
	(8)	Step-parent
	(9)	Foster parent
	(10)	Parent-in-law
	(11)	Brother sister (incl. adopted)
	(12)	Step-brother sister
	(13)	Foster brother sister
	(14)	Brother sister-in-law
	(15)	Grand-child
	(16)	Grand-parent
	(17)	Other relative
	(18)	Other non-relative

typeed	(0)	Not applicable
	(3)	STATE special (eg for handicapped childr
	(4)	STATE secondary
	(5)	STATE non-advanced further education six
	(6)	PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or
	(7)	Higher education including university, p

Table Name	Table Comments
agree1	This table contains agreement-level data for those people who are currently paying instalments udner a hire purchase credit sale agreement. There is an entry for each agreement.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
agree1_num	Current payments on HP item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agree1_anymore	Paying instalments on HP/credit agremnt	agree1_anymore
agree1_pabh0011	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
agree1_pabhp	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	
cashhp	Cash price of item|service	
dn1	Down payment made	dn1
downp	How much was down payment	
dvlas	WEV of (HP) value of last instalment?	
hpm	Month when HP started	month
hpy	Year when HP started	
lpay	How much was last instalment	
mkrchp	HP.cash price has been abated.	mkrchp
mkrcl	HP. last instalment has been abated.	mkrcl
mkrdn1	HP. Down payment has been abated.	mkrdn1
mkrhp1	Part exchange allowance has been abated	mkrhp1
newo	New or second hand item|service obtained	newo
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	
perchp	Period covered by last instalment	percode
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptexh
ptexhp	How much allowed in part exchange	
typef	Firm type from which item|service obtd	

Coding Frame	Description	
agree1_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dn1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance

(10110)	Ground rent
(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
(10301)	Central heating installation
(10302)	Central heating maintenance
(10303)	Capital improvements
(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
(10401)	Central heating installation
(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
(10502)	Tools
(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kats
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products

(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)

(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment

(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS

(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment

(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension

	(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
	(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
	(140106)	Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
	(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
	(140202)	Private medical insurance
	(140203)	Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
	(140301)	Pocket money to children
	(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
	(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
	(140304)	Money sent abroad
	(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
	(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
	(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
	(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts
mkrchp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrcl	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrdn1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrhp1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
newo	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	Does not apply

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
ptexh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
agree2	This table contains agreement-level data for those people who have made a down-payment on anything on which whey have not yet made an instalment payment. There is an entry for each agreement.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
agree2_num	Down payments on HP item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agree2_anymore	Any down payments on anything else?	agree2_anymore
agree2_cashprce	Cash price	
agree2_pabh0001	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
agree2_pabhp1	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	
downpay	How much down payment	
hpdatm	Month when item|service obtained	month
hpdaty	Year when item|service obtained	
mkrc290	(CashPrce has been abated)	mkrc290
mkrc294	(PartEx has been abated)	mkrc294
mkrdn2	DownPay has been abated?	mkrdn2
newold	New or second hand item|service obtained	newold
obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	
partex	How much allowed in part exchange	
ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptex
typefirm	Firm type from which item|service obtd	

Coding Frame	Description	
agree2_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation

(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
(10502)	Tools
(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kats
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)

(30702)   processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)   fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)   processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)   pulses, dried and processed
(30706)   vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)   fresh fruit
(30802)   processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)   dried fruit and nuts
(30901)   sugar
(30902)   jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)   sweets and chocolates
(31001)   tea
(31002)   coffee
(31003)   food drinks
(31004)   fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)   carbonated drinks
(31006)   mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)   ice cream and sorbets
(31102)   crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)   pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)   soup
(31105)   savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)   vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)   other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)   diet foods,
(31109)   baby foods (not milk)
(31110)   payment for food - items not specified
(31112)   sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)   Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)   Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)   Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)   State school meals
(31401)   Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)   Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)   Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)   Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)   Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)   Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)   Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)   Hot food
(31502)   Cold food
(31503)   Confectionery
(31504)   Ice cream
(31505)   Soft drinks
(31601)   school dinner (child)
(31602)   hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)   cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)   food stamps
(40101)   beer and lager
(40102)   cider
(40103)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)   fortified wines
(40106)   spirits, liqueurs

(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper

(70601)   Pet food
(70602)   Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)   Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)   Garden tools and accessories
(70703)   Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)   Garden furniture
(70801)   Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)   Domestic help
(80102)   Child care payments
(80103)   Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)   Laundry, laundrette
(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage
(80202)   Telephone purchase
(80203)   Telephone account
(80204)   Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)   Mobile phone purchase
(80206)   Mobile phone account payments
(80207)   Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)   Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)   New car or van outright purchase
(100102)   Second hand car outright purchase

(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205) Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals

(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children

	(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
	(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
	(140304)	Money sent abroad
	(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
	(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
	(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
	(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts
mkrc290	(0)	No
	(1)	Yes
mkrc294	(0)	No or not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrdn2	(0)	No or not applicable
	(1)	Yes
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
newold	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	Does not apply
ptex	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
allow	Receipt of money from other family member either in/out of household

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
allow_expnum	Expenses paid outsider item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allow_anymore	Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow_anymore
allow_dvall	WEV of amount of allowance received.	
allow_perwho	Which person gave you the allowance?	allow_perwho
allpres	Are you recvg the allowance at present?	allpres
allrecam	Allowance:How much was last payment?	
alltype	CARD V: first allowance type received	alltype
indper	Who gave you this payment?	indper
mntwho	Who is the maintenance for?	mntwho
perc584	What period does it cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
allow_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
allow_perwho	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Absent Spouse
	(2)	Other absent spender
allpres	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
alltype	(1)	REGULAR allowance from a member of your
	(2)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(3)	Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDI
	(4)	Allowance for foster child
	(5)	Allowance for adopted child
	(6)	Other regular allowance from an organisa
indper	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	A spouse who is not a household member
	(2)	Another relative who is not a household
	(3)	Some other individual
mntwho	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	yourself only
	(2)	child children only
	(3)	or yourself and child children?

percode		
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
benr1	This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card R1 (eg child benefit, NI retirement pension, widow's benefit). For receipients, the table contains the amount, period code & WEV. The filter variable 'FILTPR' identifies the recipients.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
addinc	Additional pension increments - amounts?	
addpen	Additional pension - amounts included?	
benr1_bncard00	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benefit
benr1_bncard01	Are you receiving - child benefit?	benefit
benr1_bncard02	Are you receiving - one parent benefit?	benefit
benr1_bncard03	Are you receiving - Guardian's Allownce?	benefit
benr1_bncard04	Are you receivg - Invalid care allownce?	benefit
benr1_bncard05	Are you receiving - Retirement pension?	benefit
benr1_bncard06	Are you recvng - Old persons pension?	benefit
benr1_bncard07	Are you receiving - a Widows pension?	benefit
condoc	Document consulted by Respondent?	condoc
dvadd	Additional N.I. pension, amount received	
dvadi	Additional pension increments	
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	
dvdw	Disability working allowance amount rcvd	
dvguar	WEV of Guardians allowance amount recvd?	
dvica	Invld care allwnc, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvmii	Minimum pension increments, amount	
dvmin	Guaranteed min pension, amount included	
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount recvd	
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	
mininc	Amounts rcvd for Min Pension increments	
minpen	Amounts rcvd for Gtd minimum pension?	
warchk	Type of war pension received.	warchk

Coding Frame	Description	
benefit	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit
	(2)	Guardian s Allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)or Old Person s Pension
	(5)	Widow s pension or Widowed Mother s Allowance (National Insurance)
	(6)	War Disablement Pension or War Widow s Pension
	(7)	Severe Disablement Allowance

	(8)	Disability Working Allowance
	(9)	None of these
condoc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
warchk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	War disablement pension
	(2)	or War widow s pension?

Table Name	Table Comments
benr1amt	Amount of benefit received for various DSS benefits

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
cardr1	Prompt Card R1 benefits type Item Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr1amt_amtbenx	What was amount of benefit last recvd?	
benr1amt_perbenx	What period did this (amount) cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
benefit	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit
	(2)	Guardian s Allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)or Old Person s Pension
	(5)	Widow s pension or Widowed Mother s Allowance (National Insurance)
	(6)	War Disablement Pension or War Widow s Pension
	(7)	Severe Disablement Allowance
	(8)	Disability Working Allowance
	(9)	None of these
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
benr2	This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the disability benefits shown on prompt card R2 (eg attendance allowance). For recipients, the WEV is held in this table, but the actual amount received and period code are in the table 'BENR2AMT'. The filter 'FILTP' identifies the recipients.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr2_bncardr0	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncardr1	Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2_bncard
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvdlam	Disability living allwnc, mobility comp.	
dvdlas	Disability lvg allowance, self-care comp	
whorecaa	Who receives the attendance allowance?	whorec
whorecmc	For whom is the allowance received?	whorec
whorecsc	For whom was the allowance received?	whorec

Coding Frame	Description	
benr2_bncard	(1)	CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allo
	(2)	MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living
	(3)	Attendance allowance
	(4)	None of these
whorec	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Household member [1]
	(2)	Household member [2]
	(3)	Household member [3]
	(4)	Household member [4]
	(5)	Household member [5]
	(6)	Household member [6]
	(7)	Household member [7]
	(8)	Household member [8]
	(9)	Household member [9]
	(10)	Household member [10]
	(97)	Other non-household member

Table Name	Table Comments
benr2amt	This table contains benefit-level details for those people who receive some form of disability allowance or benefit. There is an entry for each type of allowance received which is indexed by 'CARD2' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BNCARDR2' in table 'BENR2'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENR2' which has the WEVs.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
cardr2	Card R2 - STATE BENEFITS received?

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last received?	
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
cardr2	(1)	CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allo
	(2)	MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living
	(3)	Attendance allowance
	(4)	None of these
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
bens1	This table contains person-level data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card S1 (eg income support, family credit). For recipients (identified by filter FILTPR) this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts & period codes are in table 'BENS1AMT'.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens1_bncard00	Card S1: Which benefits have you received?	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - Income support?	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard02	Card S1 - Family credit?	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard03	Card S1 - Job seekers allowance?	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard04	Card S1 - Statutory Sick Pay?	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard05	Card S1 - Sickness,Incapacity / invalidity	bens1_bncard
bens1_numwks	How many weeks was this benefit received?	
bens1_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	bens1_rcptnow
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	
dvin	Income Support, amount received	
dvincap	Incapacity benefit.	
dvind	Industrial injury benefit, amount received last 12 months	
dvjsacon	JSA contribution based - amount received	
dvjsaib	JSA income based - amount received.	
dvuben	Unemployment benefit - amount received	
jsachk	Type of Jobseekers allowance received	jsachk
xmasbon	In last year have you received a Xmas bonus?	xmasbon

Coding Frame	Description	
bens1_bncard	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Jobseeker's Allowance / NI Unemployment benefit
	(2)	Income Support
	(3)	Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)
	(4)	Incapacity Benefit
	(5)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(6)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(7)	None of these
bens1_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
jsachk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	CONTRIBUTORY, based on your National Insurance contributions.
	(2)	INCOME, based on an assessment of your income
	(3)	have you received BOTH types of Jobseeker's allowance?
	(4)	or have you never received Jobseeker's Allowance?

xmasbon   (1)   Yes
                 (2)   No

Table Name	Table Comments
bens1amt	This table holds benefit-level details for the benefits shown on card S1 (eg income support, family credit). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDS1' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BENCARDS1' in table 'BENS1'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENS1' which has the WEVs.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
cards1	Prompt card S1 benefits type / item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens1amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit last received?	
bens1amt_numwks	Number of weeks the benefit received.	
bens1amt_perbenx	What period covered by benefit?	percode
bens1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving the benefit at present	bens1amt_rcptnow

Coding Frame	Description	
bens1amt_rcptnow	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cards1	(1)	JSA Contribution-based
	(2)	JSA Income-based
	(3)	Unemployment Benefit only
	(4)	Income Support
	(5)	Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)
	(6)	Incapacity Benefit
	(7)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(8)	None of these
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
bens2	This table contains person-level data for all females under 55 , and identifies (by filter FILTMT) ones receiving some form of maternity benefit (prompt card S2).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens2_amtbenx	BENS2: Amount of benefit last received?	
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2_bncards
bens2_bncards1	Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2_bncards1
bens2_numwks	Card S2 - Number of weeks benefit received?	
bens2_numwks1	CARD S2 - Number of weeks benefit received?	
bens2_perbenx	What period does this cover?	percode
bens2_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow
bens2_rcptnow1	Are you receiving this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	

Coding Frame	Description	
bens2_bncards	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Maternity allowance
	(2)	Statutory maternity pay from your employer
	(3)	Neither of these
bens2_bncards1	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Maternity allowance
	(2)	Statutory maternity pay from your employer
	(3)	Neither of these
bens2_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
bent1	This table contains person-level data for all adults including people receiving benefits shown on card T1 (eg funeral expenses grant). For recipients (identified by filter 'FILTO'), this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts paid & period codes are in table 'BENT1AMT'.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bent1_amtbenx	BENT1: Amount of benefit last received?	
bent1_bncard00	Card T3: Which benefit have you received?	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard01	Card T1: Which benefit have you received?	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard02	Card T1: Which benefit have you received?	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard03	Card T1: which benefit have you received?	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard04	Card T1: Which benefit have you received?	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard05	Card T1: Benefits received in own right	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard06	Card T1: Benefits received in own right	bent1_bncard
bent1_dvoth	Card T1: Other benefit, amount received	
bent1_numwks	Card T1: How many weeks was benefit received?	
bent1_perbenx	Card T1: What period did this cover?	percode
bent1_rcptnow	Card T1: are you receiving this benefit now?	bent1_rcptnow
cclamt	Amount of Community care grant received?	
dvccg	WEV of Community Care grant, amount received?	
dvfaml	WEV of FAMILY CREDIT LUMP SUM received.	
dvfun	Funeral expenses grant, amount received	
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	
dvwidpy	Weekly equivalent amount of Widow's payment	
dvwkbn	Back to work bonus - amount received.	
famlamt	What was the amount of Family Credit received	
funeramt	Amnt of Grant received for funeral expenses?	
matgramt	What was the amount of grant received?	
othbnt1	Please specify type of benefit receiving.	
wkbnamt	Amount of Back-to-work bonus received	

Coding Frame		Description
bent1_bncard	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Family Credit paid as a lump sum
	(2)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
	(3)	Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses
	(4)	A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund
	(5)	Back to Work Bonus
	(6)	Widows payment (LUMP SUM ‚ 1,000)
	(7)	Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
	(8)	None of these
bent1_rcptnow	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
bent2amt	This table benefit-level details for those people receiving any of the benefits on card T2 (eg private sick pay). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDT2'. This table contains the WEVs, as well as the amounts and period codes.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
cardt2	Prompt card T2 benefits type/item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bent2amt_amtbenx	Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	
bent2amt_numwks	Card T2: Number of weeks benefit received.	
bent2amt_perbenx	Card T2: What period did this cover?	percode
bent2amt_rcptnow	Card T2: Are you receiving this benefit now?	bent2amt_rcptnow

Coding Frame	Description	
bent2amt_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cardt2	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
	(6)	Paymnts from unemployment / redundancy insurance
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
benu	This person-level table contains data for every person in the household, and shows to which benefit each person belongs.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benu	(benefit units for adults)	

Table Name	Table Comments
bk	This table contains account-level data on service charges for each bank current account or budget account held in a household. It is indexed by the variables caseno and bk_acnum (account number). NOTE: Before 1995-96, the table BK was also indexed by persno.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
bk_acnum	Bank account number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bk_anymore	Do any of you have other bank current a/cs?	bk_anymore
bkpers01	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers02	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers03	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers04	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers05	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers06	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers07	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers08	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers09	Bank charges person number	person
bkpers10	Bank charges person number	person
bkservch	Bank service charges paid in last 3 months	bkservch
busperc	Bank service charges: How much for business?	
buspurp	Bank service charges: Was any for business purposes?	buspurp
curroth	What is the name of the Bank/Building Society?	
currtype	Is your account with a Bank or building society?	currtype
dvsrv	Weekly amount of SERVICE CHARGES	
srvchgam	service charges: Amnt paid excluding interest in lst 3 mths	

Coding Frame		Description
bk_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bkservch	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
buspurp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
currtype	(1)	Bank INCLUDES ABBEY NATIONAL
	(2)	or a Building Society?
	(3)	Do not know whether bank or building society
person	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Person 1
	(2)	Person 2
	(3)	Person 3

(4)	Person 4
(5)	Person 5
(6)	Person 6
(7)	Person 7
(8)	Person 8
(9)	Person 9
(10)	Person 10

Table Name	Table Comments
bonus	This table contains data on bonuses (eg quarterly, Christmas) received by an individual from the main job in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each bonus. [Filter is 'BONEXTRA' in table 'PAYMAIN'].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
bonusnum	Bonuses for main job item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bobatax	Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?	bobatax
bonam	Amount of bonus received.	
bondesc	What type of bonus did you receive?	
bonus_anymore	In last 12 months have you received any other bonuses?	bonus_anymore
dvbon	Weekly amount of bonus received.	

Coding Frame	Description	
bobatax	(1)	before tax
	(2)	or after tax?
bonus_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
cc	This table has transaction-level data about credit card annual charges There is an entry for each person's card where an annual standing charge has been made. [Filter questions are 'CREDITCD' (has a credit card), and 'ANNCHG' (annual charge paid), both in table HHOLD].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
cardnum	Credit cards item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
cardbrnd	CARD: What is the name of the card?	
cc_anymore	Annual standing charge on any other card?	cc_anymore
chgamt	Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.	
dvchg	WEV of annual standing charge.	

Coding Frame	Description	
cc_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
chethnic	Ethnic origin of each child in the household

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chethnic_ethgrp	CHETHNIC: which group do you belong?	chethnic_ethgrp

Coding Frame	Description	
chethnic_ethgrp	(1)	White
	(2)	Black - Caribbean
	(3)	Black - African
	(4)	Black - Other Black Groups
	(5)	Indian
	(6)	Pakistani
	(7)	Bangladeshi
	(8)	Chinese
	(9)	None of these

Table Name	Table Comments
chgdet	This table contains charge-level data on property charges eg ground rent, service charges. There is an entry for each charge, and these relate to households who own their own homes, or who are in rent-free accommodation. [The filter question is 'OTHPAY' in table 'HHOLD':1-8]

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
chgdet_type	Property charges type|item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	
othpyam	How much did you pay last time?	
perc104	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame		Description
chgdet_type	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
chi	This table contains dwelling-level data on central heating installation. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by 'CHI_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'CHIFILT' in table HHOLD].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
chi_dwellnum	Cent. hting install. dwelling|item numbe

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chi_amount	Central Heating Installation: amnt spent	
chi_busexp	CH Installation: business expense?	chi_busexp
chi_bxamt	CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	
chi_dvam1	CH installation - WE of amount paid	
chi_dvbxa	CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	
chi_how	CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi_how
chi_lhp	CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi_lhp
chtype	What fuel does the CH use?	chtype

Coding Frame	Description	
chi_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chi_dwellnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
chi_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
chi_lhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chtype	(1)	Electricity, incl. storage heaters & und
	(2)	Gas
	(3)	Solid fuel
	(4)	Oil

Table Name	Table Comments
child	This person-level table contains data for all children (ie aged < 16) about sex, age, their parents, school type and relationship to HoH. [NOTE: the variable 'PERSNO' takes the values 11, 12, 13 etc]

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
cagedob	As you are under 20, what is your age?	
child_age	What was child's age last birthday?	
child_name	Please tell me the first name of this ch	
child_sex	Gender of child	child_sex
chldr	What is the childs relationship to HOH	chldr
diarstat	Indicator of whether child kept diary	diarstat
foster	Is/are the child(ren) foster child(ren)?	foster
par1	Who are child's parents (in this hhold?)	
par2	Who else is child's parents(in this hh)?	
resp1	Who in hhold is responsible for child?	
resp2	Is anyone else in household responsible?	
school	What type of school does $NAME attend?	school

Coding Frame		Description
child_sex	(1)	Male
	(2)	Female
chldr	(1)	Son daughter (incl. adopted)
	(2)	Foster child
	(3)	Other relative
	(4)	Other non-relative
diarstat	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Completing youth diary
	(2)	Absent spender
	(3)	Refused youth diary task
foster	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
school	(1)	Not yet attending school (include playgr
	(2)	STATE primary, nursery school, play scho
	(3)	STATE special (eg for handicapped childr
	(4)	STATE secondary
	(5)	STATE non-advanced further education six
	(6)	PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or
	(7)	Higher education including university, p

Table Name	Table Comments
childinc	This item-level table contains data on children's income. There is an entry for each item of a child's income.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
childinc_howmuch	How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	
disposal	Does child usually spend or save monies?	disposal
dvchi1	WEV of a child's or childrens income.	
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	
prmptz1c	Has (the child) received any income?	prmptz1c

Coding Frame	Description	
disposal	(1)	spend or save it all him\herself
	(2)	partly spend or save it and give the res
	(3)	or give it all to you?
prmptz1c	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
chm	This dwelling-level table contains data on central heating maintenance , service & repairs that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by 'CHM_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'CHMFILT' in table HHOLD: 1=yes].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
chm_dwellnum	Cent. hting mainten. dwelling|item numbe

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chm_amount	CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	
chm_busexp	CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm_busexp
chm_bxamt	CHM: How much was reclaimed?	
chm_dvam1	WE of central heating maintenance	
chm_dvbxa	WE of business expense ch maintenance	
chm_how	CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm_how
chm_lhp	CHM: Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
chm_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chm_dwellnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
chm_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
chm_lhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
club	This household-level table contains filter questions about mail order clubs etc. There is an entry for each household. The filters are: CLUBFILT Are you making regular payments? (1=Yes) GOODSREC Have you received any goods in the last month? (1=Yes)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
clubfilt	CARD G2: Any regular paymnts to any club	clubfilt
goodsrec	CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	goodsrec

Coding Frame	Description	
clubfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
goodsrec	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
dec	This table contains dwelling-level data on home maintenance, repairs and decorations that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling, and the index is 'DEC_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'DECFILT' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes to repairs etc].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
dec_dwellnum	House decorations: dwelling number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dec_amount	DECORATIONS: amount spent in last 12mths	
dec_busexp	DECORATIONS: Will you be reclaiming?	dec_busexp
dec_bxamt	DECORATIONS: How much was reclaimed?	
dec_dvam1	WE of decorations and repairs	
dec_dvbxa	WE of bus expense decorations|repairs	
dec_how	DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec_how
dec_lhp	Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec_lhp
dvihc	WE for insurance payment on dec|repairs	
dviwc	WE of amount to claim for dec|repairs	
ihcamt	DECS: How much has been paid?	
inshasc	DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	inshasc
inswillc	DECS: Will you be claiming on insurance?	inswillc
iwcamt	DECS: How much will you be claiming?	

Coding Frame	Description	
dec_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dec_dwellnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
dec_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
dec_lhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
inshasc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
inswillc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
diary	This adult-level table contains an entry for each adult that shows if the adult has any diary entries (1= for two weeks, 7= none at all).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pab_done	Has coding been completed, verification	pab_done

Coding Frame	Description	
pab_done	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(5)	Nil expenditure both weeks
	(6)	Nil expenditure Week 1 only
	(7)	Nil expenditure Week 2 only

Table Name	Table Comments
edf1	This transaction-level table contains of fees paid for educational courses. There is an entry for each fee or contribution paid. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER15' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, fees paid].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
edf1_feenum	Fees for courses item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtot	WE of amount paid on educational courses	
edf1_anymore	EDUCATIONAL fees paid in last 3 months?	edf1_anymore
edf1_totamt	educ fees last 3m,child 16-24, not in hh	

Coding Frame	Description	
edf1_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
edf2	This transaction-level table contains details of fees paid for leisure courses. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER16' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, fees paid].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
edf2_feenum	Fees for (other) courses item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtot2	WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	
edf2_anymore	LEISURE class fees paid in last 3 mnths?	edf2_anymore
subject	What is the subject being studied?	
totpaid	Educ fees: Total amnt paid in lst 3mths	
typecrse	Type of establishmnt where course ws run	typecrse

Coding Frame	Description	
edf2_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
typecrse	(1)	at a state establishment
	(2)	at a private establishment
	(3)	or an individual giving private tuition?

Table Name	Table Comments
edf3	This transaction-level table contains details of fees paid for educational courses for children living outside the household. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER17' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, fees paid].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
edf3_feenum	Fees for courses (child. outside HH) ite

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtot3	WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	
edf3_anymore	Any education fees fr non hhold members?	edf3_anymore
edf3_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh?	

Coding Frame	Description	
edf3_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
edg	This transaction-level table contains details on educational grants, maintenance grants or scholarships. There is an entry for each grant. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER13' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, grant rec'd]

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
grntnum	Grants for courses item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
annfees	Current annual value of the grant?	
annval	Current annual value of educatn grant?	
dirg	Is any of the GRANT paid direct to you?	dirg
dvann	WE of annual value of grant	
dvann1	WE of annual value of grant incl fees	
dvpai	WE of grant paid direct to recipient	
edg_anymore	Any more courses - grant received for?	edg_anymore
paiddir	How much of GRANT is paid direct?	
source	Grant:Is the source; state/private/oseas	source

Coding Frame	Description	
dirg	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
edg_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
source	(1)	state
	(2)	private
	(3)	or overseas?

Table Name	Table Comments
endowp	This policy-level table contains details of endowment policies coverin g a mortgage/loan. There is an entry for each polilcy. [The filter is 'MENPOL' in table 'MORT': 1=Yes, there are policies].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
endowp_polnum	Endowment policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium	
endowp_anymore	Any endowment policies covering mortgage	endowp_anymore
incinint	Endowment pol:Is this premium included?	incinint
menpolam	How much was yr lst premium on policy?	
menstyr	In what year was this policy taken out?	
perc122	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
endowp_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
incinint	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
expend	This expenditure-item-level table contains the diary data as recorded. There are some 900,000 entries - one for each recorded diary line.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expend_itemnum	Diary expenditure item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
childd	Code 1 if this item is given to a child	childd
credit	Was item bought with a credit/charge crd	credit
day	Code for diary day item purchased	
expend_keytext0	Key text as necessary	
expend_keytext1	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
ntamt1	Net amount paid	
paid1	What is total amount paid? ENTER PENCE	
qualif	Key qualifier code	qualif
refnd1	Key amount refunded or claimed for busin	
shop	SEE SHOP CARD Was the item bought at one	shop

Coding Frame	Description	
childd	(1)	Yes
credit	(1)	Yes
	(5)	No
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber

(10504)   Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
(10601)   Purchase of second dwelling
(10602)   Second dwelling: rent
(10603)   Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)   Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)   Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)   Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)   Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)   Gas account payment
(20102)   Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)   Gas slot meter payment
(20201)   Electricity account payment
(20202)   Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)   Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)   Coal and coke
(20302)   Central heating oil
(20303)   Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)   Bottled gas
(30101)   bread
(30102)   biscuits
(30103)   cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)   pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)   breakfast cereals
(30106)   flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)   pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)   pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)   Kit Kats
(30201)   fresh milk
(30202)   other milk and cream
(30203)   yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)   cheese
(30301)   eggs
(30401)   butter
(30402)   margarine
(30403)   cooking oils and fats
(30501)   beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)   lamb (uncooked)
(30503)   pork (uncooked)
(30504)   ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)   sausages (uncooked)
(30506)   poultry (uncooked)
(30507)   offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)   tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)   cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)   meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)   meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)   meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)   fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)   processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)   fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)   fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)   potatoes (raw)
(30702)   processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)   fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)   processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)   pulses, dried and processed

(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider

(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories

(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)

(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205) Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment

(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301)	Pocket money to children
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance

(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)	Loan instalment payment
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406)	Club instalment payment
(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501)	Income tax payment
(140502)	National Insurance contribution
(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

qualif	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own shop farm
	(2)	Non-business expense

shop	(2)	Not a shop on SHOP CARD
	(5)	Aldi
	(6)	Argos
	(7)	Asda
	(8)	B & Q
	(9)	Bainbridge
	(10)	British Home Stores
	(11)	Bonds
	(12)	Boots
	(13)	British Gas
	(14)	Budgens
	(15)	Burton
	(16)	C & A
	(17)	Caleys
	(18)	Cole Brothers
	(19)	Co-op
	(20)	David Gregg
	(21)	Debenhams
	(22)	Dixons
	(23)	Dorothy Perkins
	(24)	Farmfoods
	(25)	Food Giant
	(26)	Gateway
	(27)	George Henry Lee
	(28)	Granada
	(29)	Heelas
	(30)	Iceland
	(31)	Jessop
	(32)	John Lewis
	(33)	Knight & Lee
	(34)	Kwik Save
	(35)	Leos
	(36)	Littlewoods
	(37)	Lo-cost
	(38)	Marks and Spencer
	(39)	MFI
	(40)	Morrisons
	(41)	Mothercare

(42)	Netto
(43)	Normans Superwarehouse
(44)	Pioneer
(45)	Peter Jones
(46)	Presto
(47)	Robert Sayle
(48)	Safeway
(49)	Sainsburys
(50)	Savacentre
(51)	Shoprite
(52)	Somerfield
(53)	Superdrug
(54)	Tesco
(55)	Threshers
(56)	Trewins
(57)	Tyrrell & Green
(58)	Victoria Wine
(59)	Waitrose
(60)	WHSmith
(61)	William Low
(62)	Woolworths
(63)	Stewarts (NI only)
(64)	Wellworth (NI only)
(65)	Car boot sale
(66)	Do-it-All
(67)	Homebase
(68)	Index Catalogue Shop
(69)	Texas
(70)	Charity Shop
(71)	Jumble Sale
(72)	Crazy Prices (NI only)
(73)	Curleys (NI only)
(74)	Dunnes Stores (NI only)
(75)	Supervalu (NI only)
(76)	Westside Stores (NI only)

Table Name	Table Comments
expp	This item-level table gives details of expenditure paid for directly by someone outside the household. There is an entry for each item of expenditure paid for. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER21' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, paid for].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expp_expnum	H|h expenses paid for directly item numb

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvexp1	WEV for amount PAID DIRECT from o|s HH	
expp_anymore	Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp_anymore
expp_expamt	How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	
expp_exppc	Paid direct: What period did this cover?	percode
expp_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expp_itemtype
expp_itemtypo	Any other item of household expenditure?	

Coding Frame	Description	
expp_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
expp_itemtype	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video rental
	(7)	School Fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
hbservam	Services in rent

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
servnum	Rents\Services Card C1 Item Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhbsv	WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt	
hbseramt	How much is the amount on the statement	

Coding Frame	Description	
rentservs	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Heating
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Hot water
	(4)	Fuel for cooking
	(5)	Food, including prepared meals
	(6)	TV/Video rental
	(7)	TV licence fees
	(8)	Personal laundry
	(9)	Medical expenses
	(10)	Nursing and personal care
	(11)	Transport
	(12)	Contents insurance
	(13)	None of these are shown on statement

Table Name	Table Comments
hexp2	This fee-level table contains details of fees for conveyancing, estate agents & surveyors. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'FEEFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, conv'g fees paid].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hexp2_feenum	Expenditure on home, fees item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	
hexp2_anymore	CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2_anymore
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2_busexp
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	
transac	Transaction of property fee	transac
whatfee	Type of property fee	whatfee
whathome	Type of dwelling in property fee	whathome
whother	Non 1st|2nd dwelling in property fee	

Coding Frame	Description	
hexp2_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hexp2_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
transac	(1)	Successfully completed purchase and sale
	(2)	Successfully completed sale only
	(3)	Successfully completed purchase only
	(4)	Other purpose e.g. re-mortgage, second m
whatfee	(1)	Conveyancing fees
	(2)	Estate Agents fees
	(3)	Surveyors fees
	(4)	Combined fees
whathome	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	main dwelling
	(2)	second dwelling?
	(3)	or another dwelling

Table Name	Table Comments
hexp3	This fee-level table contains details of fees for removals & storage. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'MOVEFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, removal fees paid]

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hexp3_feenum	Expenditure on home, removals item numbe

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvamtr	WE of removal|storage last 12 months	
dvbxr	WE of business expense removal|storage	
hexp3_amount	Amnt paid removal|storage last 12 months	
hexp3_anymore	Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3_anymore
hexp3_busexp	Business expense in removal|storage	hexp3_busexp
hexp3_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in rmvl|storage	

Coding Frame	Description	
hexp3_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hexp3_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
hhold1	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the first 106 variables of the hhold table which was split since it contained too many variables for SIR

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	adtype
adult	How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are livi	
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	
ct0	Reason you paid no council tax	ct0
ctamt	How much council tax did you actually pa	
ctannual	On the statement (bill) - what is the to	
ctband	CARD D1:In which band is your property?	ctband
ctcondoc	The next few questions are about the Cou	ctcondoc
ctdisab	Was your council tax bill reduced to a l	ctdisab
ctdisc	CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	ctdisc
ctdvalue	What CT discount were you allowed?	ctdvalue
ctinstal	Was that the full payment for the year,	ctinstal
ctirreg	Please explain when amounts paid and how	
ctlvchk	You said you were in $CTBAND. Is that th	ctlvchk
ctpay	Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and	
ctpays	Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland	
ctpayw	Council Water tax, Band A - Scotland onl	
ctrebamt	How much was allowed?	
ctrebate	Was any benefit or rebate allowed in con	ctrebate
ctrebper	What period did this cover?	percode
cttime	How many instalments are there over the	
ctwat	How much was included in your last counc	
ctwatann	What is the total amnt payable for year?	
dstart	Starting date of the diaries	
dvawat	WEV of amount payable for Council water	
dvct1	WEV of amount of Council tax pd lst time	
dvct2	WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowd	
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
dvnir	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	
dvwata	WE of water rates	
dvwsew	WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	
hballw	Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hballw
hbbefaft	Was the amount you paid last time in rat	hbbefaft
hbdeduc	Was this deducted from your LAST rates p	hbdeduc
hblamt	How much have you received in lump sum r	
hblump	Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hblump
hbpc	What period did this cover?	percode

hhold_acorn	Acorn code - added from sample file	
hhold_address	Address Number	
hhold_area	Area Number	
hhold_filter00	Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhold_filter00
hhold_filter01	Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold_filter01
hhold_filter02	Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold_filter02
hhold_filter03	CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold_filter03
hhold_gor	Government Office Region	gor
hhold_hbamt	HHOLD1: HBen deducted frm lst rent pymnt	
hhold_hhold	Household Number	
hhold_homechks	SSD system variable	hhold_homechks
hhold_intdate	Interview Date	
hhold_ratesinc	Does your rent also include rates?	hhold_ratesinc
hhold_spnum0	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum1	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum2	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum3	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum4	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum5	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum6	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum7	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum8	SSD system variable	
hhold_spnum9	SSD system variable	
intstime	(interview start time)	
lac96	1996 LOCAL AUTHORITY CODE	
mkrcct	(CTAmt has been abated)	mkrcct
mkrcpy	Has PayRamt been abated?	mkrcpy
mkrcsew	(Sewamt has been abated)	mkrcsew
mkrcwat	(Watamt has been abated)	mkrcwat
mkrcwsew	(WSewAmt has been abated)	mkrcwsew
mkrcwt	(CTWat has been abated)	mkrcwt
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	
nounits	(number of benefit units)	
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	
numchil	How many children aged under 16 are ther	
othpay	Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	othpay
othpay1	Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay1
othpay2	Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay2
othtype	Please specify the other type of charges	
pabnum	EDITOR: Enter your PAB identification nu	
pafreg	Postal address file region	regmet
payramt	How much did you pay last time?	
payrates	Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	payrates
payrfrq	What period did this cover?	percode
percsew	What period did this cover?	percode
percwat	What period did this cover?	percode
percwsew	What period did this cover?	percode
rebtch	What did your rent rebate cover?	rebtch
samth	Sample month	
saqter	Sample quarter	saqter
sewamt	How much did you actually pay last time	
sewerpay	Do you pay sewerage rates or charges? IN	sewerpay
sewsep	Do you pay separate or combined water an	sewsep
showben	SSD system variable	
survyr	Year of survey	

vintdate	(security copy)	
watamt	How much did you actually pay for water	
waterpay	Do you pay water rates?	waterpay
wsewamt	How much did you actually pay last time?	

Coding Frame	**Description**	
adtype	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts and Central Clyde
	(3)	High density non-metropolitan districts:
	(4)	Medium density non-metropolitan district
	(5)	Low density non-metropolitan districts
ct0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	100% council tax benefit
	(2)	or a formal exemption from Council Tax?
	(3)	NONE OF THESE
ctband	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Band A
	(2)	Band B
	(3)	Band C
	(4)	Band D
	(5)	Band E
	(6)	Band F
	(7)	Band G
	(8)	Band H
	(9)	Household accommodation not valued separ
ctcondoc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisab	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdvalue	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a 25% discount
	(2)	or a 50% discount?
ctinstal	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Full annual payment
	(2)	An instalment
	(3)	SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments
ctlvchk	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	after this lower valuation
	(2)	or before it?

ctrebate	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

gor	(1)	North East
	(2)	North West
	(3)	Merseyside
	(4)	Yorkshire and the Humber
	(5)	East Midlands
	(6)	West Midlands
	(7)	Eastern
	(8)	London
	(9)	South East
	(10)	South West
	(11)	Wales
	(12)	Scotland
	(13)	Northern Ireland

hballw	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

hbbefaft	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After

hbdeduc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

hblump	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| hhold_filter00 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| hhold_filter01 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| hhold_filter02 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| hhold_filter03 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| hhold_homechks | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

hhold_ratesinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| mkrcct | (0) | Not applicable |
| | (1) | Yes |

mkrcpy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrcsew	(1)	Yes
mkrcwat	(1)	Yes
mkrcwsew	(1)	Yes
mkrcwt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
othpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
othpay1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
othpay2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
payrates	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year

	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
rebtch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a rent rebate only
	(2)	or a rent and rates rebate combined?
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district.
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district.
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district.
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
saqter	(1)	April to June
	(2)	June to September
	(3)	October to December
	(4)	January to March
sewerpay	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No charges paid or paid direct by someon
	(3)	Bill not yet paid at this (new) address
sewsep	(1)	Separate
	(2)	Combined
waterpay	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No, not connected or paid direct by some
	(3)	Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

Table Name	Table Comments
hhold2	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the second half of the hhold table which was was split since it contained too many variables for SIR

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
annchg	Annual standing charge on credit cards?	annchg
bgasamt	Expenditure on bottled gas.	
bgasbuy	Have you purchased any bottled gas?	bgasbuy
cdplayer	Do any of you have a Compact Disc player	cdplayer
centh	Do you have central heating, including s	centh
chfuel	What fuel does your CH use?	chfuel
chifilt	Paid for Installation of Central Heating	chifilt
chmfilt	Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	chmfilt
computer	Do any of you own a home computer?	computer
creditcd	Do any of you have a credit card?	creditcd
decfilt	House maintenance by contractor?	decfilt
dishwash	Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	dishwash
drier	Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	drier
dsperc	What period did this cover?	percode
dsschk	Did DSS or someone else outside hold pay	dsschk
dsselecf	How much did DSS contribute to the last	
dsselecp	How much did you contribute towards your	
dssgasf	How much did DSS contribute to the last	
dssgasp	How much did you contribute towards your	
dssper	What period did this cover?	percode
dvbgas	Cost of Bottled Gas bought.	
dvdssef	How much did DSS cont to lst ELEC pymnt?	
dvdssep	What did YOU contrib to last ELEC pymnt?	
dvdssgf	What did DSS contrib to last GAS paymnt?	
dvdssgp	What did YOU contrib to last GAS paymnt?	
dveac	WE of electricity, accnt & other method	
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	
dvechg	WE of electricity charge, BBS|COCD N.Ire	
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	
dvexp	WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	
dvgac	WE of gas, account & other method	
dvgbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvgch	WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvgrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	
dvrug	WE of carpets	
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	
eacamt	How much did you pay last time, excludin	

eacper	What period did this cover?	percode
ebbsamt	How much was your last budgeting scheme	
ebbsper	What period did this cover?	percode
echgamt	What was the CHARGE on yr lst electric?	
echgper	What period did this cover?	percode
elecpay	E2:By which of these methods did you pay	elecpay
elecpayo	How do you pay for your electric?	
elecrebt	Have you recvd a rebate on your bill?	elecrebt
erbtamt	How much was the rebate before any deduc	
erbtper	What period did this cover?	percode
feefilt	CARD I: Have you pd any property fees?	feefilt
filtsr	Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	filtsr
freezer	Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	freezer
fridge	Do you have a refridgerator in yr hhold?	fridge
furnamt	Wht in total did you py fr the furniture	
furnfilt	K1: Have you bought any furniture?	furnfilt
furnhow	How did you pay for furniture?	furnhow
furnlhp	Are you still paying instalments on the	furnlhp
gacamt	How much did you pay last time, excludin	
gacper	What period did this cover?	percode
gaspay	By what method did you pay for your gas?	gaspay
gaspayo	How do you pay for your gas?	
gasrebt	Have you rcvd a gas rebate in lst 3 mths	gasrebt
gassupp	Do you have gas supplied to your (part o	gassupp
gbbsamt	How much did you pay last time?	
gbbsper	What period did this cover?	percode
gchgamt	How much was the CHARGE on your last adv	
gchgper	What period did this cover?	percode
givenby	Who gave you the money for this expendit	
grbtamt	How much was the last rebate before any	
grbtper	What period did this cover?	percode
hhold_expamt	How much in total was given to you?	
hhold_exppc	What period did this cover?	percode
hhold_exptyp00	Does anyone o/s hhold,give you the money	hhold_exptyp
hhold_exptyp01	Does anyone o/s hh give you the money	hhold_exptyp
hhold_exptyp02	Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold_exptyp
hhold_exptyp03	Does anyone o/s the hh give you the mony	hhold_exptyp
hhold_exptyp04	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp
hhold_exptyp05	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp
hhold_exptyp06	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp
hhold_exptyp07	Does anyone o/s hhold give you the money	hhold_exptyp
hhold_filter04	Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold_filter04
hhold_filter05	Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold_filter05
hhold_filter06	Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold_filter06
hhold_filter08	Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold_filter08
hhold_filter09	Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold_filter09
hhold_filter10	FREE welfare milk received?	hhold_filter10
hhold_filter11	FREE SCHOOL MILK received by children?	hhold_filter11
hhold_filter12	Have any children had any SCHOOL MEALS?	hhold_filter12
hhold_filter13	Childrens travel to/from school	hhold_filter13
hhold_filter14	Do you receive an education grant?	hhold_filter14
hhold_filter15	Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold_filter15
hhold_filter16	School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold_filter16
hhold_filter17	Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold_filter17
hhold_filter18	Education fees: non-household members?	hhold_filter18

hhold_filter19	Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold_filter19
hhold_filter20	Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold_filter20
hhold_filter22	Items paid from outside the household?	hhold_filter22
hhold_itemtypo	What was the other expenditure?	
hhold_where0	Central Heating Installation	hhold_where0
hhold_where1	CENTRAL HEATING MAINTENANCE	hhold_where1
hhold_where2	IMPROVEMETNS AND EXTENSIONS	hhold_where2
hhold_where3	House maintenance: Main or second home?	hhold_where3
impfilt	SHOW PROMPT CARD H1	impfilt
microwve	Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhld?	microwve
mkrc190	(GBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc190
mkrc191a	(GChgAmt has been abated)	mkrc191a
mkrc192	(GAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc192
mkrc201a	(EChgAmt has been abated)	mkrc201a
mkrc202	(EAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc202
mkrc300	(EBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc300
mobile	Do you have a mobile phone in yr hhld?	mobile
movefilt	Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	movefilt
oilamt	What was the total expenditure on oil in	
oilbuy	Have you purchased any oil for the centr	oilbuy
othwk	Have any of you had any other work done?	othwk
rugamt	Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	
rugfilt	Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	rugfilt
rughow	How did you pay for carpets?	rughow
ruglhp	Are you still paying instalments on the	ruglhp
satdish	Do you have a satellite TV dish?	satdish
scndhome	Second dwelling?	scndhome
servd	The date of the LAST vehicle service?	
shinuk	Is the second dwelling in England, Scotl	shinuk
telephon	Do you have a Telephone?	telephon
telfilt	The next questions are about telephone a	telfilt
telp	Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	telp
tvbw	Do you have a BLACK & WHITE TV?	tvbw
tvcol	Do you have a COLOUR TV set?	tvcol
tvlice	How much have you paid for a TV licence	
video	Do you have a Video recorder?	video
washmach	Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhld	washmach

Coding Frame	**Description**	
annchg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bgasbuy	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cdplayer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
centh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

chfuel	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Electricity
	(2)	Mains Gas
	(3)	Solid fuel
	(4)	Oil
	(5)	Solid fuel and oil
	(6)	Bottled (Tanked) gas
	(7)	Other
chifilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chmfilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
computer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
creditcd	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
decfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dishwash	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
drier	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dsschk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Someone else
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electro
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the house
	(9)	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
	(10)	NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
elecrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
feefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtsr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

	(2)	No
freezer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
fridge	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnhow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
furnlhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gaspay	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household
gasrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gassupp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_exptyp	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video Rental
	(7)	School fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
	(9)	NONE OF THESE
hhold_filter04	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter05	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter06	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

hhold_filter08	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter09	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter10	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter11	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter12	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter13	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter14	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter15	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter16	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter17	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter18	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter19	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter20	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter22	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_where0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?

hhold_where2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
impfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
microwve	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc190	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc191a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc192	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc201a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc202	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc300	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mobile	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
movefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oilbuy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
othwk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year

	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
rugfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rughow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
ruglhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
satdish	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
scndhome	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
shinuk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telephon	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telfilt	(1)	household pays at least one phone accoun
	(2)	whole bill paid direct by someone outsid
	(3)	SPONTANEOUS - Does not pay for telephone use.
telp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tvbw	(1)	1 only
	(2)	more than one
	(3)	None
tvcol	(1)	1 only
	(2)	more than one
	(3)	None
video	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
washmach	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holfly	holiday or leisure purposes, and excludes flights solely for business purposes. It is indexed by caseno and holfly_num (flight number).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
holfly_num	Holiday flights item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
euunion	AIR FLIGHT, To which country did you fly	euunion
flyadult	How many adults did yr flight pmnt cover	
flychild	How many children covered by flgt pmnt?	
flydest	What was your flights destination?	flydest
holfly_anymore	Have any of you pd for any more flights?	holfly_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
euunion	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Fran
	(2)	All other countries
flydest	(1)	to a country outside the UK,
	(2)	a domestic UK one way, or
	(3)	a domestic UK return?
holfly_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holhotl	This hotel-level table contains details of holiday hotel expenditure, not arranged as part of a package. There is an entry for each hotel stayed at. [The filter is 'HOTEL' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, holiday in hotel].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holhotl_num	Hotel holidays item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	
holhotl_anymore	Any more holiday hotels paid for?	holhotl_anymore
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl_hollocn
holhotl_how	How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl_how
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	
holhotl_lhp	Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhotl_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
holhotl_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holhotl_hollocn	(1)	UK
	(2)	Other
holhotl_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
holhotl_lhp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holiday	This household-level table contains the filter questions about 3 types of holiday: package, hotel or self-catering. There is an entry for each household. [The main filter is 'HOLIDAY_FILTER' which records whether a household has paid for a holiday in the last 3 months. If yes, then a further series of questions is asked with filters: 'PACKAGE', 'HOTEL' & 'SELFCAT'. There are three corresponding tables with the details: 'HOLPACK', 'HOLHOTL' & 'HOLSCAT'].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
flyfilt	Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	flyfilt
holiday_filter	Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday_filter
hotel	Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.,?	hotel
package	Was is it a package holiday?	package
selfcat	Payment for a self-catering or camping?	selfcat

Coding Frame	Description	
flyfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holiday_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hotel	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
package	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
selfcat	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holpack	This holiday-level table contains details of package holiday expenditure. There is an entry for each holiday. [The filter is 'PACKAGE' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, package paid for].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holpack_num	Package holidays item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhola	WE of package holiday, full adult rate	
dvholc	WE of package holiday, reduced rate	
dvholi	WE of package holiday insurance	
dvhpa	WE of package holiday, total	
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance	
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	
holadram	Amount of holiday payment at adult rate	
holchr	Number of reduced rate persons in pmnt	
holchram	Amount of holiday pmnt at reduced rate	
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holins
holpack_anymore	Payment for any more package holidays?	holpack_anymore
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	holpack_hollocn
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	
holstrtm	Month holiday start(s)?	month
holstrty	Year holiday started	
inshow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	inshow
inslhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	inslhp
packhow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	packhow
packlhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	packlhp
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	portion
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday	sepins
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums	

Coding Frame	Description	
holins	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holpack_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holpack_hollocn	(1)	UK
	(2)	Other
inshow	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?

| inslhp | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December

packhow	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?

| packlhp | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

portion	(1)	deposit only
	(2)	deposit and balance
	(3)	or balance only?

| sepins | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

Table Name	Table Comments
holscat	This holiday-level table contains details of holiday expenditure on non-package self-catering accommodation/camping. There is an entry on each holiday paid for. [The filter is 'SELFCAT' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, s/c holiday paid].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holscat_num	Self-catering holidays item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhpay	WE of accm pmnt on self catering|camping	
holscat_anymore	Payments for any more self-catering hols	holscat_anymore
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering|camping holiday	holscat_hollocn
holscat_how	HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat_how
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering|camping hol	
holscat_lhp	HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
holscat_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holscat_hollocn	(1)	UK
	(2)	Other
holscat_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
holscat_lhp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
hp	This household-level table contains filter questions for hire purchase expenditure. There is an entry for each household. The filters are: 'HPFILT1'- are you paying installments under HP etc? and 'HPFILT2' - have you made any down payments?. If HPFILT1=1 (Yes), then subsequent data is in table AGREE1 If HPFILT2=1 (Yes), then subsequent data is in table AGREE2.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
hpfilt1	Are you paying instlmnts on an HP agrmnt	hpfilt1
hpfilt2	HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hpfilt2

Coding Frame	Description	
hpfilt1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hpfilt2	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
ilo	This adult-level table contains about a person's employment status, job, pay, reasons for not working etc.
	There is an entry for each adult (ie person over 15 years old).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
atwork3	Have you been at work in last 3 days?	atwork3
awayfrom	Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	awayfrom
dtlstwkm	Which month in that year did you leave?	month
dtlstwky	When did you leave yr lst pd jb (year)?	
dvreg	WEV of regular paid work.	
dvretn	Amount earned in 12m prior to retiring	
dvtra	WEV for trainben allowance received.	
empstat1	Working as an employee or self-employed?	empstat1
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	govtprog
ina207	What is the reason for your absence?	ina207
ina209	Are you receiving any pay?	ina209
ina217	Unable to work, due to sick relative?	ina217
ina249	GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	
ina273	Receiving the trainben allowance?	ina273
looked	Are you looking for paid work or GTS?	looked
ownbiz	unpaid work in business owned?	ownbiz
paidwork	Did you do any paid work?	paidwork
perc400	How often were you usually paid?	percode
perc519	What period did this cover?	percode
prgtypo	Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	
progtype	Which program was that?	progtype
regpay	What wage salary did you usually receive	
regwks	number of weeks in regular paid work	
regwork	Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	regwork
relbiz	unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	relbiz
ret12m	Did you retire within last 12 months?	ret12m
retearn	How much did you earn prior to retiring?	
startj	Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	startj
trainben	What was the amount of allowance recvd?	
waiting	Are you waiting to start job already obt	waiting
wksaw	Number of weeks away from work?	
wkswemp	How many weeks in regular paid work?	
wkswunem	Number of weeks in regular paid work?	
ynotlk	Main reason for not working?	ynotlk

Coding Frame	Description	
atwork3	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

awayfrom	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Waiting to take up a job already obtained

empstat1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an employee
	(2)	or self-employed?

govtprog	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

ina207	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	illness or accident
	(2)	holiday
	(3)	strike
	(4)	maternity leave
	(5)	paternity leave
	(6)	pattern of shifts
	(7)	laid off
	(8)	compassionate leave
	(9)	or some other reason?

ina209	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	full pay from your employer
	(2)	part pay, or made-up pay
	(3)	or no pay?

ina217	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

ina273	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

looked	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December

ownbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

paidwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

progtype	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Training for Work(GB)
	(2)	Youth Training (YT)(GB)
	(3)	Project Work (GB)
	(4)	Work Trial (GB)
	(5)	Enterprise Ulster Job Training Programme(NI)
	(6)	Youth Training Programme (NI)
	(7)	Action for Community Employment (NI)
	(8)	Job skills (NI)
	(9)	Other government scheme

regwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

relbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

ret12m	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

startj	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| waiting | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

ynotlk (0) Not applicable
(1) Student
(2) Looking after the family home
(3) Temporarily sick or injured
(4) Long-term sick or disabled
(5) Retired from paid work
(6) Other reason

Table Name	Table Comments
imp	This dwelling-level table contains data about home improvements & extensions that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main dwelling and one for the second dwelling (using the index variable 'IMP_DWELLNUM':1=main, 2=2nd). The filter is 'IMPFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, improvements done.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
imp_dwellnum	Home improvements dwelling|item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
imp_amount	Capital IMProvements - amount spent	
imp_busexp	Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp_busexp
imp_bxamt	IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	
imp_dvam1	WE of home improvements	
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	
imp_how	IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp_how
imp_lhp	IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
imp_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
imp_dwellnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
imp_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	cash or other method?
imp_lhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
impute	certain values in the household or income questionnaires, have been imputed during the survey data editing process.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
incno	Impute table income group number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
gwhitot	Computed Gross Weekly Household Income	
gwhp1itq	Computed Grs Wkly Hhld Incme (Person 1)	
gwhp2itq	Computed Grs wkly hhld inc (person 2)	
hhedfilt	Were any values imputed by the editor?	hhedfilt
otherhed	Which other questions did you impute or	
whichh00	RENT question imputed or amended (code)	whichimp
whichh01	Housing benefit question imputed or amnd	whichimp
whichh02	Services question imputed or amended	whichimp
whichh03	Wat/sew rates question imputed or amendd	whichimp
whichh04	Price of house question imputed or amndd	whichimp
whichh05	Mortgage pymnt question imputed or amndd	whichimp
whichh06	Mortgage protectn question imputed/amndd	whichimp
whichh07	Insurances: question imputed / amended	whichimp
whichh08	CT band: question imputed or amended	whichimp
whichh09	CT amount: question imputed or amended	whichimp
whichh10	CT rebate: question imputed or amended	whichimp
whichh11	LIFE insurance: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh12	Amnt of LIFE INS: question imputed/amndd	whichimp
whichh13	Last PHONE pymnt: question imputed/amndd	whichimp
whichh14	Last ELECTRIC pymnt: question imp/amndd	whichimp
whichh15	ELECTRICITY chrg: question imptd/amndd	whichimp
whichh16	Last GAS pymnt: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh17	GAS charge: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh18	CH OIL amount: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh19	TV RENTAL pymnt:question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh20	ROAD TAX: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh21	VEHICLE INS: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh22	LOAN instalmnt: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh23	TAX DEDUCTED: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh24	NI deducted: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh25	SUPERANNUATION: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh26	UNION FEES: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh27	SELF-EMPLOYED tax: question imputed/amnd	whichimp
whichh28	SELF-EMPLYED ni: question imputed/amendd	whichimp
whichh29	RETIREMENT pension: question imptd/amndd	whichimp
whichh30	SEVERE DISAB: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh31	DISAB WORK ALL: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh32	DISAB LIV ALL: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh33	ATTEND ALLOW: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh34	JSA: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh35	INCOME SUPPORT: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh36	FAMILY CREDIT: question imputed/amended	whichimp

whichh37	INCAPACITY BEN: question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh38	MATERNITY allow:question imputed/amended	whichimp
whichh39	OTHER imputed questions imputed or amndd	whichimp

Coding Frame	**Description**	
hhedfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
whichimp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Rent
	(2)	Housing benefit
	(3)	Services included in rent
	(4)	Water sewerage rates
	(5)	Purchase price of house
	(6)	Last mortgage repayment
	(7)	Mortgage protection policy
	(8)	Structural contents insurance
	(9)	Council tax band
	(10)	Council tax amount
	(11)	Council tax rebate
	(12)	Year life insurance taken out
	(13)	Amount of life insurance
	(14)	Last phone payment
	(15)	Last electric payment
	(16)	Electricity charge
	(17)	Last gas payment
	(18)	Gas charge
	(19)	Central heating oil amount
	(20)	TV rental payment
	(21)	Road tax
	(22)	Vehicle insurance
	(23)	Loan instalment
	(24)	Tax deducted from employee pay
	(25)	NI deducted from employee pay
	(26)	Superannuation deduction
	(27)	Union fees deduction
	(28)	Self-employed tax payment
	(29)	Self-employed NI payment
	(30)	Retirement pension
	(31)	Severe Disablement Allowance
	(32)	Disability Working Allowance
	(33)	Disability Living Allowance
	(34)	Attendance Allowance
	(35)	Jobseeker s Allowance
	(36)	Income Support
	(37)	Family Credit
	(38)	Incapacity Benefit
	(39)	Maternity Allowance
	(40)	Other imputed questions

Table Name	Table Comments
intcred	This payment-level table contains details of interest payments on credit/charge/shop cards. There is an entry for each interest payment made in the diary fortnight. The information is collected at the end the diary, in a separate section.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
intcred_itemnum	Interest on credit cards item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
anyint	Code 1 if box 1 on page 38 has been comp	anyint
intcod	IntCod	intcod
payint	What is the amount of interest paid on t	

Coding Frame	Description
anyint	(1) Yes
intcod	(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest paymen

Table Name	Table Comments
itemdea	This item-level table contains details of the items bought with the loans in table LOANDEA. There is an entry for each item purchased. The link to table LOANDEA is made by the common variable LOANNUM. This data should be added to that in table ITEMDEB to get total loans. NOTE: in the 1994-95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
itemdea_itemnum	(Item Number)
itemdea_loannum	(Loan Number)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
itemdea_anymore	Additional items acquired with loan	itemdea_anymore
itemdea_lcashp	Item obtnd with a loan - cash price of	
itemdea_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	
itemdea_lns	Items bt with a loan - was it new/2nd?	itemdea_lns
itemdea_loandep	Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit	
itemdea_lpartex	Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch	
itemdea_pabdv	(Proportioning of loan)	
itemdea_pabl0001	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
itemdea_pabloan	Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	
itemdea_supplier	Item loan: type of firm item sourced?	

Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent

(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kats
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)

(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks

(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools

(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)   Laundry, laundrette
(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage
(80202)   Telephone purchase
(80203)   Telephone account
(80204)   Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)   Mobile phone purchase
(80206)   Mobile phone account payments
(80207)   Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)   Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)   New car or van outright purchase
(100102)   Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)   Car leasing payments
(100104)   New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)   New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)   Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)   New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)   Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)   Car or van spare parts
(100203)   Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)   Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)   Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)   Petrol

(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments

(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)

	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

itemdea_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

itemdea_lns	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	Does not apply

Table Name	Table Comments
job2	This person-level table contains data for those people with a 2nd job. There is an entry for each person with a second job. It contains similar inforation to the table JOBMAIN. The filter question is MTONEJOB in table JOBMAIN: 1=Yes, > 1 job.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
job2_director	In this job are you a director?	job2_director
job2_dirni	Were NI deductions deducted at source?	job2_dirni
job2_etype	Describe your employment situation?	job2_etype
job2_indtitle	Enter a short title for industry	
job2_industry	What does your company do|make?	
job2_jobtitle	What is your job title?	
job2_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	
job2_sect1	Thinking of the organisation you worked	job2_sect1
job2_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job2_sect2
job2_workstat	Were you an employee or self-employed?	job2_workstat

Coding Frame	Description	
job2_director	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
job2_dirni	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No (including no contributions paid)
job2_etype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Running a business or professional pract
	(3)	Partner in a business or professional pr
	(4)	Working for myself
	(5)	A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
	(6)	Doing freelance work
	(7)	Self-employed in some other way
job2_sect1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a private firm or business
	(2)	or some other kind of organisation?
job2_sect2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a public limited company - plc
	(2)	a nationalised industry state corporatio
	(3)	central government, civil service or arm
	(4)	local government or council (including p
	(5)	a University or other grant funded educa

          (6)   a health authority or NHS Trust
          (7)   a charity, voluntary organisation or tru
          (8)   or was it some other kind of organisatio

job2_workstat   (1)   employee
                      (2)   self employed

Table Name	Table Comments
job3	This person-level table contains details for people with a 3rd job. There is an entry for each person with a third job. It contains similar information to that in tables JOBMAIN & JOB2. The filter is MOREJOBS in table JOBMAIN.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
job3_director	In this job are you a director?	job3_director
job3_dirni	In this job were NI contribs ded at srce	job3_dirni
job3_etype	Description of employment situation.	job3_etype
job3_indtitle	Enter a short title for the industry.	
job3_industry	What does|did the organisation do|make?	
job3_jobtitle	What is|was your job title?	
job3_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	
job3_sect1	What type of organisation do you wrk for	job3_sect1
job3_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job3_sect2
job3_workstat	Are you an employee or self-employed?	job3_workstat

Coding Frame	Description	
job3_director	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
job3_dirni	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No (including no contributions paid)
job3_etype	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Running a business or professional pract
	(3)	Partner in a business or professional pr
	(4)	Working for myself
	(5)	A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
	(6)	Doing freelance work
	(7)	Self-employed in some other way
job3_sect1	(1)	a private firm or business
	(2)	or some other kind of organisation?
job3_sect2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a public limited company - plc
	(2)	a nationalised industry state corporatio
	(3)	central government, civil service or arm
	(4)	local government or council (including p
	(5)	a University or other grant funded educa
	(6)	a health authority or NHS Trust
	(7)	a charity, voluntary organisation or tru
	(8)	or was it some other kind of organisatio

job3_workstat   (1)   employee
                                (2)   self employed

Table Name	Table Comments
jobcodes	This person-level table contains details for SEG, SEC and industry. There is an entry for each person with a job. The table JOBMAIN has other information about people with jobs. NOTE: the entries are indexed by caseno & incno (income unit no.)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
iemstat1	Imputed employment status	iemstat1
ind1	INDUSTRY CODE	
seg1	Socio-Economic Group	seg1
soc1	3 digit S.O.C. code	
soccls1	Social Class	soccls1

Coding Frame		Description
iemstat1	(1)	Employee not classified elsewhere
	(2)	Foreman or supervisor
	(3)	Self-employed: no employees
	(4)	Self-employed: small establishment
	(5)	Self-employed: large establishment
	(6)	Manager: small establishment
	(7)	Manager: large establishment
seg1	(1.1)	Employers : large establishments
	(1.2)	Managers : large establishments
	(2.1)	Employers : small establishments
	(2.2)	Managers : small establishments
	(3)	Professionals : self-employed
	(4)	Professionals : employees
	(5.1)	Ancillary workers, artists
	(5.2)	Non-manual foremen, supervisors
	(6)	Junior non-manual
	(7)	Personal Service
	(8)	Manual foremen, supervisors
	(9)	Skilled manual
	(10)	Semi-skilled manual
	(11)	Unskilled manual
	(12)	Own account (not professional)
	(13)	Farmers : employees, managers
	(14)	Farmers : own account
	(15)	Agricultural
	(16)	Armed Forces
	(17)	Inadequately described
soccls1	(1)	Professional
	(2)	Managerial and Technical

(3.1)	Skilled : non-manual
(3.2)	Skilled - manual
(4)	Partly skilled
(5)	Unskilled
(6)	Armed Forces

Table Name	Table Comments
jobmain	This person-level table contains details about the main job (eg job description, status, industry type, size of company). There is an entry for each person with a job (or who has had a job, or on a business start-up scheme or receiving an allowance).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ftpt	Are you working full or part time?	ftpt
jobmain_director	In this job are you a director?	jobmain_director
jobmain_dirni	Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain_dirni
jobmain_etype	Description of employment.	jobmain_etype
jobmain_indtitle	Short title for industry.	
jobmain_industry	What does|did the organisation make|do?	
jobmain_jobtitle	What is|was your job title?	
jobmain_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	
jobmain_sect1	What type of organisation do you work fr	jobmain_sect1
jobmain_sect2	What kind of organisation was it?	jobmain_sect2
jobmain_workstat	Are you employed or self-employed?	jobmain_workstat
morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	morejobs
mtonejob	Do|did you have more than one paid job?	mtonejob
oempstat	Original employment status `	oempstat
seemploy	How many people did you employ?	seemploy
sizeest	How many employees were there?	sizeest
solo	SE: working alone or with employees?	solo
supervis	Were you a manager|supervisor|employee?	supervis
workmth	In which month did you start work?	month
workyr	In which yr dd you strt work in this job	

Coding Frame	Description	
ftpt	(1)	full time
	(2)	part time
jobmain_director	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
jobmain_dirni	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No (including no contributions paid)
jobmain_etype	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Running a business or professional pract
	(3)	Partner in a business or professional pr
	(4)	Working for myself
	(5)	A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
	(6)	Doing freelance work
	(7)	Self-employed in some other way

| jobmain_sect1 | (1) | a private firm or business |
| | (2) | or some other kind of organisation? |

jobmain_sect2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a public limited company - plc
	(2)	a nationalised industry state corporatio
	(3)	central government, civil service or arm
	(4)	local government or council (including p
	(5)	a University or other grant funded educa
	(6)	a health authority or NHS Trust
	(7)	a charity, voluntary organisation or tru
	(8)	or was it some other kind of organisatio

| jobmain_workstat | (1) | employee |
| | (2) | self employed |

month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December

morejobs	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| mtonejob | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

oempstat	(1)	Employee not classified elsewhere
	(2)	Foreman or supervisor
	(3)	Self-employed: no employees
	(4)	Self-employed: small establishment
	(5)	Self-employed: large establishment
	(6)	Manager: small establishment
	(7)	Manager: large establishment
	(8)	Default

seemploy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1-24
	(2)	25 or more

sizeest	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1-24
	(2)	25 or more

solo	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	On own with partner(s) but no employees
	(2)	With employees

supervis	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	manager
	(2)	foreman supervisor
	(3)	not manager supervisor

Table Name	Table Comments
lastmth	This item-level table contains details of goods received from a mail order club etc in the last month. There is an entry for each item received.
	The filter question is GOODSREC in the table CLUB: 1=Yes, goods rec'd.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
lastmth_paynum	Goods received from clubs

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
clubtype	Which of these arrangements was used	clubtype
descrip	What were the goods? ITEMISE AS FAR AS	
lastmth_anymore	Have any of you recvd any further goods?	lastmth_anymore
lastmth_cashprce	What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	

Coding Frame	Description	
clubtype	(1)	budget or option accounts
	(2)	club run by a shop
	(3)	mail order club as an agent or through a
	(4)	other Mail Order organisation
	(5)	a loan from a check trader
	(6)	or a loan from any other person or org.
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber

(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kats
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed

(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines

(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.

(80101)   Domestic help
(80102)   Child care payments
(80103)   Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)   Laundry, laundrette
(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage
(80202)   Telephone purchase
(80203)   Telephone account
(80204)   Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)   Mobile phone purchase
(80206)   Mobile phone account payments
(80207)   Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)   Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101) New car or van outright purchase
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase
(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings

(100204) Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205) Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions

(130106)   Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)   TV licences
(130202)   TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)   TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)   Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)   Cable TV connection
(130206)   Cable TV subscription
(130301)   Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)   Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)   Fees for leisure classes
(130304)   Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)   Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)   Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)   Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)   Money spent abroad
(130405)   Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)   Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)   Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)   Football pools stakes
(130502)   Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)   Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)   Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)   Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)   National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)   National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)   National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)   National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)   Football pools winnings
(130602)   Bingo winnings
(130603)   Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)   Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)   Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)   Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)   National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)   National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)   National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)   Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)   Private personal pension
(140103)   Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)   Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)   Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)   Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
(140201)   Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)   Private medical insurance
(140203)   Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301)   Pocket money to children
(140302)   Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)   Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)   Money sent abroad
(140305)   Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)   Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307)   Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401)   Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)   Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)   Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)   Loan instalment payment

(140405)   Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406)   Club instalment payment
(140407)   Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501)   Income tax payment
(140502)   National Insurance contribution
(140601)   Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

lastmth_anymore   (1)   Yes
                  (2)   No

Table Name	Table Comments
lastpay	This instalment-level table contains details on the most recent instalment payment for each regular payment made to a mail order col club etc. There is an entry for each instalment. The filter question is CLUBFILT in table CLUB: 1=Yes, ins't being paid

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
lastpay_paynum	Regular payments to clubs

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
lastamt	How much was the most recent instalment?	
lastpay_anymore	Any other regular payments (card G2)?	lastpay_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
lastpay_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
life	This policy-level table contains details on life insurance/endowment premiums paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy.
	The filter question is FILTER02 in the table HHOLD: 1=Yes, prem paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
life_polnum	Premiums on life policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvlins	WE of last policy premium	
life_anymore	Any premiums on any other policies?	life_anymore
linsamt	How much was the last premium?	
linsoth	Type of policy - undefined in linstype	
linsstyr	Year policy taken out.	
linstype	What type of policy is it?	linstype
perc154f	What period does the policy cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
life_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
linstype	(1)	Annuity
	(2)	Endowment (including endowment savings p
	(3)	Life (excluding fixed term) or death
	(4)	Fixed term life (including retirement po
	(5)	Other
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
loandea	This loan-level table contains details of loans for persons in the household. There is an entry for each loan: & up to 8 different loans are allowed. There is a link to table ITEMDEA (which contains item bought with the loan) with the the variable LOANNUM. This data should be added to that in table LOANDEB to get total loans. NOTE: in the 1994-95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty. There is a filter question: 'LOANSA_FILTER' in table LOANSA: 1=Yes, making loan repayments.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
loandea_loannum	(Loan Number)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
loandea_anymore	SHOW PROMPT CARD G1	loandea_anymore
loandea_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	
loandea_loanage	(age of loan in months)	
loandea_loanamt	Excl interest, how much was the loan?	
loandea_loandatm	Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	month
loandea_loandaty	LOAN: When did you get the loan? (year)	
loandea_loandhss	Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS	loandea_loandhss
loandea_loanrep	LOAN: How much was your last payment?	
loandea_mkrc274	(Loanamt has been abated)	loandea_mkrc274
loandea_mkrc275	(Loanrep has been abated)	loandea_mkrc275
loandea_org	Source of loan	loandea_org
loandea_perc275	LOAN: What period did this cover?	percode
loandea_whichben	LOAN: Which benefit?	

Coding Frame		Description
loandea_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
loandea_loandhss	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	deduction from benefit
	(2)	or direct payment to DSS?
loandea_mkrc274	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
loandea_mkrc275	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
loandea_org	(1)	a finance house
	(2)	credit union
	(3)	second mortgage mortgage on a second dwe
	(4)	bank for a PERSONAL loan
	(5)	building society for a PERSONAL loan

	(6)	your employer as repayment of a loan
	(7)	DSS Social Fund
	(8)	or repayment of a student loan?
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
loansa	This household-level table contains details of loan 2 filter questions There is a yes/no entry for each household. The first filter is 'LOANSA_FILTER': 1=Yes, payments being made on a loan. Subsequent data is stored in LOANSDEA for the first 8 loans. The second filter is 'LOAN9': 1=Yes, more than 8 loan payments. Subsequent data is stored in table LOANDEB.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
loansa_filter	G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa_filter

Coding Frame	Description	
loansa_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
medins	This policy-level table contains data on premiums for medical & other types of insurance (including credit card protection). There is an entry for each policy. The filter question is 'FILTER03' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, prem's paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
medins_polnum	Premiums on medical policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmins	WE of general insurance policy premiums	
medins_anymore	Any more premiums on medical insurances?	medins_anymore
minsamt	How much was last premium?	
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	
minstype	What type of medical insur policy is it?	minstype
perc164e	Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	percode
polco	Name of insurance company	

Coding Frame		Description
medins_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
minstype	(1)	Personal accident policies
	(2)	Private medical insurance schemes (eg BU
	(3)	Permanent health insurance (PHI)
	(4)	Friendly societies sickness insurance (e
	(5)	Nursing home long-term care
	(6)	Cover for stay in hospital other medical
	(7)	Redundancy (not mortgage)
	(8)	Credit card protection insurance
	(9)	Animal insurance
	(10)	Other
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
mort	This household-level table contains details about mortgages. There is an entry for each household owning their home. Included are all the mortgage variables except those relating directly to endowment policies (which are in table ENDOWP).
	The filter question is OWNRENT in table TENURE: =2, owns.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
borramt	How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to pu	
buytype	Did you originally buy this house flat..	buytype
buyyear	In which year did you buy this house fla	
dirreg	Are any of your mortgage payments paid d	dirreg
discount	Do you have a special lower rate of mort	discount
dvint	WE of last 12 month interest payment	
dvmort	Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	
dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	
endwprin	How is repayment of the original loan co	
exrent	Were you renting this hse before buying?	exrent
intl12m	How much INTEREST was paid on the mortga	
intmth	How many months does this cover? IF LESS	
lastpay	amount of last mortgage payment.	
lender	Who currently provides the mortgage or l	lender
menpol	Are there any policies covering the mort	menpol
mkrc127	(IntL12M has been abated)	mkrc127
mkrcmort	(MortPay has been abated)	mkrcmort
mort_contrib	How much does (pers) contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib1	How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib2	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib3	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib4	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib5	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib6	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib7	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib8	How much does [pers] contrib to mortgage	
mort_contrib9	How much does {pers} contrib to mortgage	
mortcont	Does anyone other thn yu py the mortgage	mortcont
mortleft	How much is left to pay on your current	
mortlen	In which year did your current mortgage	
mortnam1	MORT: Contributor to the mortgage.	person
mortnam2	Who in this house contrib to mortgage.	person
mortnam3	Who contributes to the mortgage?	person
mortnam4	Who in this house	person
mortnam5	Who in this hous	person
mortnam6	Who in this hous	person
mortnam7	Who in this hous	person
mortnam8	Who in this hous	person
mortnam9	Who contibutes to the mortgage?	person
mortname	Who in this house contrib to mortgage?	person

mortpay	How much was your last payment on this m	
mortperc	What period did the last instalment cove	percode
mortprot	What mortgage protection polices have u?	mortprot
morttype	What type of mortgage is it?	morttype
purcamt	What was the purchase price of the house	
rentfrom	Who was it rented from ? PROMPT AS NECE	rentfrom
taxrelf	Has standard tax relief on the mortgage	taxrelf
topup	Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topp	topup
whoamt	How much did they pay last time?	
whoinc	Was this amount included in the mortgage	whoinc
whopay	Who pays?	whopay
whoper	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
buytype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	outright
	(2)	with a mortgage or loan
	(3)	or did you acquire it some other way?
dirreg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
discount	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
exrent	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
lender	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	building society?
	(2)	bank?
	(3)	or other lender?
menpol	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc127	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrcmort	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
mortcont	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mortprot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

morttype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an endowment mortgage where your mortgag
	(2)	or a repayment mortgage where your mortg
	(3)	or a pension mortgage where your mortgag
	(4)	or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage?
	(5)	or BOTH an endowment (or pension) mortga
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
person	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Person 1
	(2)	Person 2
	(3)	Person 3
	(4)	Person 4
	(5)	Person 5
	(6)	Person 6
	(7)	Person 7
	(8)	Person 8
	(9)	Person 9
	(10)	Person 10
rentfrom	(1)	local authority or council
	(2)	housing Association, co-operative, chari
	(3)	employer
	(4)	other organisation
	(5)	other individual
taxrelf	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
topup	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes, remortgage
	(2)	Yes, topped up
	(3)	No to both
whoinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

whopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Employer other

Table Name	Table Comments
mortprot	out by households. It is indexed by caseno and protnum (mortgage protection policy number).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
protnum	Mortgage protection policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	
incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	incmp
incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	
incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	
mortprot_anymore	Do you have any other mortgage protectio	mortprot_anymore
perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	percode
prot0001	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prottype
prot0002	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prottype
prottype	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	prottype

Coding Frame	Description	
incmp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mortprot_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
prottype	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Sickness accident
	(2)	Redundancy
	(3)	Death

Table Name	Table Comments
nurseryv	use of nursery vouchers in respect of children aged 4 to 5 years.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
nursfilt	last 12 month - nusery vouchers rcvd?	nursfilt
vouchnum	last 12 months - How many vouchers used?	
vouchsec	How many sctns of nursery vochr usu used	

Coding Frame	Description	
nursfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
oddjob	This job-level table contains details of income from odd jobs. There is an entry for each job for each person who has received money or occasional fees for work/professional advice. The filter question is FILTER in table VARIOUSI: 1=Yes, money rec'd.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
jobnum	Odd jobs item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvodd	Odd jobs, amount earned in lst 12 months	
oddjamt	oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	
oddjdesc	oddjob: What was the job?	
oddjmp	oddjob:Are you an employee or self-empd?	oddjmp
oddjob_anymore	Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	oddjob_anymore
oddjpr	Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjpr
oddjrg	ODDJOB: Is the job done regularly?	oddjrg

Coding Frame	Description	
jobnum	(1)	1st odd-job
	(2)	2nd odd-job
	(3)	3rd odd-job
	(4)	4th odd-job
	(5)	5th odd-job
oddjmp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	as an employee
	(2)	or as self-employed?
oddjob_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oddjpr	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oddjrg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
ostins	This policy-level table contains details for insurance policies for structure, contents or personal possessions - for people who have paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy. The filter is FILTER00 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, premiums paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
ostins_polnum	Other struct. ins. policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvstri	WE of last structural insurance premium	
mkrc139c	(StrIPrem has been abated)	mkrc139c
ostins_anymore	Paid for any more insurance policies?	ostins_anymore
persival	Insured value of the contents/personal	
strinc	Was insurance incld in lst mort pymnt?	strinc
striprc	What period did this cover?	percode
striprem	How much was the last premium?	
stritype	Are the payments for structure/contents?	stritype
strival	What is the insured value of the proprty	

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc139c	(1)	Yes
ostins_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
strinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

stritype	(1)	structure only
	(2)	structure combined with furniture and co
	(3)	or furniture and contents and or persona

Table Name	Table Comments
othw	This vehicle-level table contains details of non-servicing work for vehicles. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is OTHWK in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, work carried out on vehicle

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
othw_vehnum	Other work on vehicles item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvstot	WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	
mkrcwk	Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated	mkrcwk
omore	Vehicle, other work: any paid for?	omore
othw_vehtype	Type of vehicle	vehtype
wktot	Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrcwk	(1)	Yes
omore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vehtype	(1)	a car INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS
	(2)	a light van LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS
	(3)	a motor cycle
	(4)	or some other motor vehicle?

Table Name	Table Comments
pay2	This job-level table contains pay details for second job as employee. There is an entry for each job, indexed by PAY2NUM where 1=1st subsidy job & 2=2nd subsidy job. All pay details about subsidiary jobs are contained in this table except for other deductions from pay which is held, where ODEDSUB=1, in table PAY2O. The filters are MTONEJOB=1 (in table JOBMAIN) AND WORKSTAT = 1 (in table JOB2) OR WORKSTAT=1 (in table JOB3).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pay2num	Pay for subsid. job item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvnins	PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	
dvpays	PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	
dvtaxs	PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	
ninoft	PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	ninoft
odedsub	PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	odedsub
pay2_dvgros	WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	
pay2_grosspay	PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	
pay2_nino	PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	
pay2_payamt	PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	
pay2_paydat	PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	
pay2_payslip	PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2_payslip
pay2_perc409	PAY2: What period did this cover?	percode
pay2_tax	PAY2: How much was tax was deducted?	
taxflt	PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	taxflt

Coding Frame	Description	
ninoft	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
odedsub	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pay2_payslip	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pay2num	(1)	1st subsidiary job
	(2)	2nd subsidiary job
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks

	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
taxflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
pay2o	This deduction-level table contains details about deductions from pay for any subsidiary job as an employee. There is a entry for each deduction and job. The job is indexed by the variable PAY2ONUM where 1=1st subsid'y job & 2=2nd subsid'y job AND PAY2.PAYSNUM=PAY2O.PAY2ONUM. The filteris ODEDSUB in table PAY2: 1=Yes, other deductions from pay.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pay2o_deducnum	Deductions for subsid. job item number
pay2onum	Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item nu

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvdeds	WEV of other deductions frm subsid job	
pay2o_anymore	PAY2o: Any further deductions?	pay2o_anymore
pay2o_dedoamt	PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?	
pay2o_dedotype	PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?	
pay2o_pabded	Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	
pay2o_pabded1	Diary codes	expend_keytext1

Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments

(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kats
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar

(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes

(50102)   Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)   Cigars
(60101)   Men's outerwear
(60102)   Women's outerwear
(60103)   Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)   Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)   Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)   Men's underwear
(60202)   Women's underwear
(60203)   Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)   Men's accessories
(60302)   Women's accessories
(60303)   Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)   Men's footwear
(60402)   Women's footwear
(60403)   Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)   Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)   Haberdashery
(60502)   Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)   Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)   Soft floor coverings
(70103)   Hard floor coverings
(70104)   Bedding
(70105)   Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)   Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)   Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)   Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)   Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)   Electrical tools
(70206)   Minor electrical equipment
(70207)   Gas cookers
(70208)   Other gas appliances
(70209)   Electric consumables
(70210)   Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)   Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)   Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)   Kitchen disposables
(70303)   China, glass, pottery
(70304)   Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)   Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)   Matches
(70401)   Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)   Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)   Toilet paper
(70601)   Pet food
(70602)   Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)   Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)   Garden tools and accessories
(70703)   Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)   Garden furniture
(70801)   Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)   Domestic help
(80102)   Child care payments
(80103)   Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)   Laundry, laundrette

(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils

(100401)   Vehicle insurance
(100402)   Vehicle tax
(100403)   AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)   Driving lessons
(100405)   Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)   Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)   Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)   Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)   Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)   Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)   Bicycle purchase
(110104)   Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)   Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)   Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)   Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)   Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)   Combined fare season tickets
(110206)   Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)   Air fares (within UK)
(110208)   Air fares (International)
(110209)   Water travel
(110210)   School travel
(110301)   Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)   Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)   Other personal travel
(120101)   Television sets
(120102)   Satellite dish purchase
(120103)   Satellite dish installation
(120104)   Video recorders
(120105)   Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)   Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)   Musical instruments
(120108)   Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)   Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)   Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)   Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)   Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)   Console computer games
(120114)   Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120201)   Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)   Newspapers
(120302)   Magazines and periodicals
(120303)   Books
(120304)   Personal stationery
(120401)   Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)   Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)   Cinemas
(130102)   Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)   Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)   Social events and gatherings
(130105)   Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)   Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)   TV licences
(130202)   TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)   TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)   Satellite TV subscription to channels

(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution

	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

pay2o_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

pay2onum	(1)	1st subsidiary job
	(2)	2nd subsidiary job

Table Name	Table Comments
paymain	This job-level table contains pay details for the main job as employee
	There is an entry for each main job as an employee.
	The table contains the filter questions for:
	'other' deductions - data in table PAYMAINO
	bonus payments - data in table BONUS
	refunds - data in table REFUND

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
avcamt	PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	
bonextra	PAYMAIN:In lst yr,have you rcvd a bonus?	bonextra
bonupamt	Does usual pay incld any of this bonus?	
bonupay	Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	bonupay
dchftsam	How much was deducted fr charities gross	
dchocsam	How much was deducted fr other charities	
dedch	Were there any deductions for charities?	dedch
dedchocs	Any deductions for other charities?	dedchocs
dedchtfs	Any tax free deductions for charities?	dedchtfs
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	deducts
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay ifany	deducts
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts8	Ninth type of deduction from main pay	deducts
dvavc	WEV of deductions for AVCs.	
dvbonu	WEV for bonus amount received.	
dvchft	WEV of deductions for charities.	
dvcho	WEV for deductions for other charities.	
dvfrie	WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	
dvins	WEV for private medical insurance.	
dvmanp	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	
dvmil	WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	
dvmot	WEV of motoring expenses in usual pay	
dvnino	WEV of NI deductions from pay.	
dvpay	WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	
dvrem	WEV for repaying employer.	
dvspt	WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	
dvtax	WEV for refund of income tax	
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	
dvuni	WEV for deductions for union fees	
dvusgr	WEV for usual GROSS pay.	
dvusn	WEV of usual NET pay.	
empfreem	How many free meals have you received?	
frieat	How much was deducted for friendly socs?	

hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	hhothinc
hournopa	How many hours UNPAID o/t usually worked	
hourot	How many hours PAID o/t usually worked?	
hourtot	Your usual hours worked come to in total	hourtot
hourus	How many hours a week do you usu work?	
ina254	Was last pay amount usually received?	ina254
insamt	How much was deducted for priv med ins?	
lvtotal	What was total value of the LVs received	
lvused	In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	lvused
malinnp	How much motoring allowance usu incld?	
mallusp	Usual net pay incd any Motoring allnc?	mallusp
mileall	How much mileage or motoring allowance?	
moteamt	How much was incd for motoring expenses	
payinc0	Did take home pay incld any items in P1	payinc0
payinc1	Did pay incld any items on card P1	payinc1
payinc2	Did pay include any items on card P1?	payinc2
payinc3	Did pay include any items on card P1	payinc3
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	
paymain_dvhrtot	Total hours usually worked? (query)	
paymain_dvpen	WEV of deductions for superannuation	
paymain_freemeal	Have you received any free meals?	paymain_freemeal
paymain_grosspay	What was the gross pay inc super on slip	
paymain_nino	How much was deducted for National Ins?	
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain_payslip
paymain_perc409	What period did this cover?	percode
paymain_tax	How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	
payotf	Do you ever do any paid/unpaid overtime?	payotf
pendamt	How much was deducted for superannuation	
perc428	How often are/were you usually paid?	percode
remamt	How much was deducted for repaying loan?	
sptdamt	How much was dedctd for sports etc clubs	
taxref	Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	taxref
taxrefam	How much was the amount refunded?	
taxrelal	Allowances for tax relief.	taxrelal
undamt	How much was deducted for union fees?	
usgropay	Gross pay usually received.	
usnetpay	Net pay usually received.	

Coding Frame	**Description**	
bonextra	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bonupay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dedch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

dedchocs	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

dedchtfs	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

deducts	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE

hhothinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

hourtot	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

ina254	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

lvused	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

mallusp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

payinc0	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund
	(5)	None of these

payinc1	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund
	(5)	None of these

payinc2	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund
	(5)	None of these

payinc3	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund
	(5)	None of these

paymain_freemeal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

paymain_payslip	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

payotf	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

taxref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

taxrelal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
paymaino	This deduction-level table contains details of other deductions from pay for the main job as an employee. There is an entry for each other deduction (up to 3 per person). The filters are: any one of the 8 variables DEDUCTS & DEDUCTS1,.... ..., DEDUCTS7 (in table PAYMAIN) equal to 7.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
paymaino_deducnum	Deductions for main job item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvdedo	Amount deducted for (other deductions)	
paymaino_anymore	Were there any further deductions?	
paymaino_anymore		
paymaino_dedoamt	dedoamt: amount deducted for other ddctn	
paymaino_dedotype	What was the purpose of the other dedctn	
paymaino_pabded	Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	
paymaino_pabded1	Standard expenditure codes	expend_keytext1

Coding Frame	Description
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106) Water rates
	(10107) Service charges
	(10108) Structural insurance
	(10109) Contents insurance
	(10110) Ground rent
	(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301) Central heating installation
	(10302) Central heating maintenance
	(10303) Capital improvements
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401) Central heating installation
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502) Tools
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602) Second dwelling: rent
	(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments

(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kats
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves

(30903)   sweets and chocolates
(31001)   tea
(31002)   coffee
(31003)   food drinks
(31004)   fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)   carbonated drinks
(31006)   mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)   ice cream and sorbets
(31102)   crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)   pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)   soup
(31105)   savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)   vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)   other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)   diet foods,
(31109)   baby foods (not milk)
(31110)   payment for food - items not specified
(31112)   sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)   Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)   Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)   Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)   State school meals
(31401)   Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)   Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)   Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)   Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)   Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)   Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)   Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)   Hot food
(31502)   Cold food
(31503)   Confectionery
(31504)   Ice cream
(31505)   Soft drinks
(31601)   school dinner (child)
(31602)   hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)   cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)   food stamps
(40101)   beer and lager
(40102)   cider
(40103)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)   fortified wines
(40106)   spirits, liqueurs
(40107)   alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)   alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)   beer and lager
(40202)   cider
(40203)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)   fortified wines
(40206)   spirits, liqueurs
(40207)   alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)   alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)   Cigarettes
(50102)   Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.

(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories
(60302)	Women's accessories
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear

(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance

(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection

(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

paymaino_anymore   (1)   Yes
                   (2)   No

Table Name	Table Comments
pendet	This policy-level table contains details of private pension premiums. There is an entry for each policy where contribtutions have been paid in the previous 12 months. The filter is FILTER01 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, premiums paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pendet_polnum	Premiums on private pension policies ite

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pendet_anymore	Anymore Private Pers Pension contribns?	pendet_anymore
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	
penschk	PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	penschk
pensdatm	Month private personal pension started	month
pensdaty	Year private personal pension started	
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
pendet_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
penschk	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year

(10)	Ten times a year
(13)	Three months
(26)	Six months
(52)	one year
(90)	Less than one week
(95)	One off Lump sum
(97)	None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
pensinc	This pension-level table contains details about income from pensions. There is an entry for each employee or personal pension received. The entries are indexed by pension number, and type (INT) where 1=employee pension 2=person pension, and INT=PENSINC or PENSINC1 in table PENSION. The filter is PENSINC (in table PENSION) equals 1 or 2.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pensnum	Income from pensions item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvempd	Other dedns from Emplyee Pension scheme	
dvinc	Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	
empdedam	PENSINC: How much were total deductions?	
empdedba	PENSION: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	empdedba
empdeduc	PENSION:Were there any other deductions?	empdeduc
incamt	PENSION:How much did you recv last time?	
incpd	PENSION: What period did this cover?	percode
pensinc_anymore	PENSION:Any othr incme frm sources on U1	pensinc_anymore
penstype	Pension type	penstype
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	
ptinc	Was the last payment before/after tax?	ptinc
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	taxed

Coding Frame	Description	
empdedba	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
empdeduc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pensinc_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pensnum	(1)	1st pension
	(2)	2nd pension
	(3)	3rd pension
	(4)	4th Pension
	(5)	5th Pension
	(6)	6th Pension

penstype	(1)	An employee pension from a previous empl
	(2)	a pension from employer of a deceased sp
	(3)	a private personal pension
	(4)	an annuity, home income plan, equity rel
	(5)	a pension as a member of a trade Union o
	(6)	a payment from a trust or covenant

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

ptinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After

taxed	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
pension	This adult-level table identifies (through the filter PENSINC) whether adults receive a pension from their employer, or an annuity/personal pension. There is an entry for each adult. If a person receives both sorts of pension, the variable PENSINC1 will be coded according to the 2nd type. If a pension is received, the details are stored in the table PENSINC.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pensinc	Employee pension from previous employer	pensinc

Coding Frame	Description	
pensinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
phone	Telephone payments

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
phone	Phone Item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtela	WEV of telephone, accnt & other method	
dvtelb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtelc	WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtels	WE of phone, accnt share, non-empl conts	
mkrc261a	TelShAmt has been abated.	mkrc261a
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262
mkrc263	Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	mkrc263
mkrc264	Abatement marker for phone charge	mkrc264
phone_anymore	Do any of you pay for any more phones?	phone_anymore
telacamt	PHONE ACCOUNT:How much paid last time?	
telacper	PHONE ACCOUNT:What period did this cover	percode
telbgamt	PHONE BUDGET: How much paid last time?	
telbgper	PHONE BUDGET: period covered by payment	percode
telchamt	PHONE: Amount of CHARGE on last advice	
telchper	PHONE CHARGE: What period was covered?	percode
telehow	PHONE: by which method was this paid?	telehow
telehowo	PHONE: How do you pay?	
telopay	PHONE: Did anyone o/s hhold contribute?	telopay
telshamt	PHONE: How much was your share? (bill)	
telshper	PHONE: What period does this cover?	percode
teltype	PHONE: What type of service is this?	teltype

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc261a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc262	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc263	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc264	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month

	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

| phone_anymore | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

telehow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	account
	(2)	Budgeting Scheme
	(3)	or by some other method?

telopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	all
	(2)	or some of the account?
	(3)	NO TO BOTH

teltype	(1)	BT Mercury landline
	(2)	Mobile phone (INCLUDE CELLNET, MERCURY O
	(3)	Cable phone

Table Name	Table Comments
refdet	This refund-level table contains details of refunds from employers. There is an entry for each refund. The filter is FILTER19 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, refund received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
refdet_refnum	Refunds by employer item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvref	WE of employer refund last 3 months	
perc436	Refund: What period did this cover?	percode
refamt	How much of the expenditure was refunded	
refdet_anymore	Have you had any more items refunded?	refdet_anymore
reftype	Refund: Which item was refunded?	reftype

Coding Frame	Description	
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
refdet_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
reftype	(1)	Rent
	(2)	Council Tax
	(3)	Rates (NI)
	(4)	Water sewerage rates (E & W)
	(5)	Mortgage payment
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Road tax
	(11)	Vehicle insurance

Table Name	Table Comments
refund	This refund-level table contains details of items refunded in last pay eg rent, rates, mortgage, insurance, gas etc. There is an entry for each refund. The filter is HHOTHINC in table PAYMAIN: 1=Yes, refunds received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
refundnum	Refunds for main job item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhho	WEV of refunds in take home pay.	
hho	Refund: What was covered by the refund?	
hhoamt	Refund: How much was refunded?	
refund_anymore	Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
refund_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
rents1	This household-level table contains details about renting accommod'n. There is an entry for each household that is renting accommodation. Included in this table are rent, rent rebates, landlord details, rent holidays & council tax included in the rent. See table RENTS2 for water/sewerage charges for rented accommodation.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhben	WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	
dvhbso	WEV of amnt deducted for other services	
dvhbws	Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	
dvrent	WE of rent	
dvrtws	Rent: Amnt incl for water/sewerage.	
dvsv	RENT: amnt incl for services in rent pd.	
hbenamt	How much benefit was recvd last time?	
hbenefit	Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	hbenefit
hbserv00	SHOW CARD C1:Any amounts for these items	rentservs
hbserv01	SHOW CARD C1. any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv02	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv03	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv04	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv05	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv06	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv07	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv08	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv09	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv10	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbserv11	SHOW CARD C1. Any of these items?	rentservs
hbsewer	HB : is there an amt for sewerage chgs?	hbsewer
hbsoamt	What is the total amount deducted for th	
hbsother	What is are this these services(s)?	
hbstmt	For people on Housing Benefit, the Counc	hbstmt
hbsvoth	Are there any other services included in	hbsvoth
hbwater	On the document, is there an amount for	hbwater
hbwsamt	What is the amount for water/sewerage?	
mkrcrent	(Rent has been abated)	mkrcrent
othsrv	What is are this these other services?	
perchben	How long did this cover?	percode
percrent	How long did this cover?	percode
rebate	You said that you paid no rent last time	rebate
rebate0	Can I just check, what is the reason for	
rent	How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	
rentbar	Was rent b4\after rebate was deducted	rentbar
renthday	Do you have a rent holiday?	renthday
renthol	For how many weeks a year do you have a	
serinc	SHOW CARD C1 Does the rent which you men	serinc
serinc00	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00

serinc01	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc02	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc03	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc04	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc05	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc06	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc07	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc08	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc09	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc10	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc11	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
serinc12	SHOW CARD C1 Which services?	serinc00
servamt	How much, in total, was included for the	
worsinc	Were water/sewerage chrgs incd in rent?	worsinc
wsinc	Were water or sewerage charges (rates) i	wsinc
wsincamt	How much was included for water/sewer?	

Coding Frame	**Description**	
hbenefit	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbsewer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbstmt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbsvoth	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbwater	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcrent	(1)	Yes
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
rebate	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

rentbar	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After

renthday	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

rentservs	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Heating
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Hot water
	(4)	Fuel for cooking
	(5)	Food, including prepared meals
	(6)	TV/Video rental
	(7)	TV licence fees
	(8)	Personal laundry
	(9)	Medical expenses
	(10)	Nursing and personal care
	(11)	Transport
	(12)	Contents insurance
	(13)	None of these are shown on statement

serinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

serinc00	(1)	Heating
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Hot water
	(4)	Fuel for cooking
	(5)	Food, including prepared meals
	(6)	TV Video rental
	(7)	TV licence fees
	(8)	Personal laundry
	(9)	Medical expenses
	(10)	Nursing and personal care
	(11)	Transport
	(12)	Contents Insurance
	(13)	Other services

worsinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

wsinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Both water & sewerage
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	Neither

Table Name	Table Comments
rtdet	This refund-level table contains details of road tax refunds. There is an entry for each refund. The filter is FILTER05 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, road tax refund rec'd.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
rtdet_refnum	Road tax refunds item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvrefa	WE of road tax refund last 12 months	
mkrc242	(RefAm has been abated)	mkrc242
refam	How much road tax was refunded?	
rtdet_anymore	Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc242	(1)	Yes
rtdet_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
sclmeal	This child-level table contains data for children taking school meals. There is an entry for every child who had a school meal in the last 7 days. The filter is FILTER11 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, school meal taken.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
sclmeal_num	School meals item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	
mealamt	SCHOOL MEALS: How many did you pay for?	
nummeals	SCLMEAL: How many meals does this cover?	
paidfor	SCLMEAL: In the last 7 days no of meals.	paidfor
sclmeal_anymore	Any more school meals in last 7 days.	sclmeal_anymore
sclmeal_freemeal	Were the school meals free?	sclmeal_freemeal
sclmeal_howmany	How many school meals has (x) had?	

Coding Frame	Description	
paidfor	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sclmeal_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sclmeal_freemeal	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
sclmlk	This child-level table has data for children receiving school milk.
	There is an entry for each child who received school milk.
	The filter is FILTER10 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, free school milk rec'd.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
sclmlk_num	School milk item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
sclmlk_anymore	Any more free school milk in lst 7 days?	sclmlk_anymore
sclmlk_howmany	How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	

Coding Frame	Description	
sclmlk_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
season	This ticket-level table contains data about season tickets for travel.
	There is an entry for each ticket for any form of transport.
	The filter is FILTER06 in table HHHOLD: 1=Yes, season ticket bought.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
tktnum	Season tickets item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvsea	WE of transport season ticket	
mkrc245d	(SeasVal has been abated)	mkrc245d
season_anymore	Current weekly or season tickets bought.	season_anymore
season_pabseas0	Description of season ticket type	
season_pabseas1	Diary code for season ticket types	season_pabseas1
seasper	Ticket: What period did this cover?	percode
seastype	Season ticket: Mode of transport	
seasval	Ticket: How much did you pay for it?	

Coding Frame		Description
mkrc245d	(1)	Yes
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
season_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
season_pabseas1	(110201)	Railway and tube season ticket
	(110203)	Bus and coach season ticket
	(110205)	Combined fare season ticket

Table Name	Table Comments
sejob	This job-level table contains details about self-employment income.
	Included are: income, profit, loss, tax, expenses.
	There is an entry for each self-employment business, indexed by
	SEJOBNUM (1=main business, 2=second business, 3=third business).
	The filters are WORKSTAT=2 (self-employed) in tables JOBMAIN, JOB2 or
	JOB3.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
sejobnum	Self-employment details item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
busaccts	Were annual business accounts prepared?	busaccts
checktax	Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	checktax
chkincom	Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	chkincom
dvnid	WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	
dvownamt	WEV of drawings for non-business	
dvownot	WEV inc frm business for own use	
dvprbef	WEV of share of profit before tax	
dvprof	WEV for PROFIT made from business.	
dvseinc	Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	
dvseni	WEV of your last NI payment	
dvsenii	How much was amnt of NI lump sum payment	
dvsenil	Total lump sum NI payment in lst 12 mths	
dvsetax	Total tax paid in last 12 months.	
dvtaxd	WEV of income tax deductd last time	
expo	Please describe the other expenses?	
inco	Describe other sources of income.	
jobbus	Do you think you have a job or business?	jobbus
nidamt	How much Natnl ins was deducted lst time	
noinc0	No income from self-employment.	noinc0
noinc1	No income from self-employment.	noinc1
noinc2	No income from self-employment	noinc2
noinc3	No income from S-E - other sources?	noinc3
ownamt	On average, how much taken each month?	
ownotamt	How much each mnth taken fr personal use	
ownother	Receive any other income from this busns	ownother
ownsum	CARD Q1: Drawings for non-business purps	ownsum
partdisp	INTERVIEWER, code 1 to continue.	
percnid	How long did this cover?	percode
percseni	How long did this cover? (NI payment)	percode
perctaxd	How long did this cover?	percode
prbefore	What was yr shre of the profit before tx	
profdocs	What was your share of the profit/loss?	profdocs
profit1	Enter the profit/loss amount.	
profit2	Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	profit2
profni	Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	profni
proftax	Is the profit before deduction of tax?	proftax
se1	Most recent period accounts prepared for	

se2	ENTER END OF PERIOD (etc)	
sebexty0	SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sebexty
sebexty1	SE: Business exp claimed - Rent.	sebexty
sebexty2	SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sebexty
sebexty3	SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sebexty
sebexty4	SE: Business exp claimed - water|sewerge	sebexty
sebexty5	SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sebexty
sebexty6	SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sebexty
sebexty7	SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sebexty
sebexty8	SE: business exp claimed - Telephone	sebexty
sebexty9	SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sebexty
sebusexp	SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sebusexp
sehourot	How many hours PAID overtime (usu) wrkd?	
sehourus	How many hours usually worked per week?	
sehrnopa	How many hours UNPAID o/t (usu) per week	
sehrtot	Your total of hours worked comes to?!	sehrtot
seinc	What is your weekly/monthly income.	
seincwm	Was that weekly or monthly income?	seincwm
sejob_dvhrtot	Total hours (usu) worked (self-employed)	
sejob_sebepca	Claiming for VEHICLE expenditure	
sejob_sebepca1	Claiming for expenditure on RENT	
sejob_sebepca2	Claiming for MORTGAGE payments	
sejob_sebepca3	Claiming for COUNCIL TAX/rates	
sejob_sebepca4	Claiming for WATER/SEWERAGE rates	
sejob_sebepca5	Claiming for STRUCTURAL INSURANCE.	
sejob_sebepca6	Claiming for GAS expenditure	
sejob_sebepca7	Claiming for ELECTRICITY expenditure	
sejob_sebepca8	Claiming for TELEPHONE expenditure	
sejob_sebepca9	Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	
seniiamt	How much was the NI lump sum payment	
seniinc	Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	seniinc
senilamt	What was your total lump sum payment	
senilump	Have you paid any lump sum NI contribus	senilump
seniramt	How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	
senireg	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	senireg
sepayotf	Do you ever do paid/unpaid overtime?	sepayotf
setax	Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	setax
setaxamt	How much dd you py in lst 12 mths(total)	
seweeks	How many weeks does this cover?	
sole	Working on your own or in partnership?	sole
taxdamt	How much income tx was deducted lst time	
whynopro	Why was respo unable to give a prft fig.	whynopro
workacc	Separate accounts for work / private?	workacc

Coding Frame	**Description**	
busaccts	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Not yet but will be
checktax	(1)	income tax deducted
	(2)	regular NI deducted
	(3)	No, neither deducted

| chkincom | (1) | Before |
| | (2) | After |

jobbus	(1)	Job
	(2)	A business
	(3)	(Neither of these)

noinc0	(1)	partner other household member
	(2)	investments assets
	(3)	non-household member
	(4)	other source
	(5)	DK

noinc1	(1)	partner other household member
	(2)	investments assets
	(3)	non-household member
	(4)	other source
	(5)	DK

noinc2	(1)	partner other household member
	(2)	investments assets
	(3)	non-household member
	(4)	other source
	(5)	DK

noinc3	(1)	partner other household member
	(2)	investments assets
	(3)	non-household member
	(4)	other source
	(5)	DK

| ownother | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| ownsum | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

profdocs	(1)	Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 -
	(2)	Annual accounts (incl. summary)
	(3)	Some other document (describe in a Note)
	(4)	No document consulted

profit2	(1)	Profit
	(2)	Loss

profni	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
	(3)	Not applicable (no lump sum NI)

proftax	(1)	Yes (before tax)
	(2)	No (after tax)

sebexty	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else

sebusexp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

sehrtot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

seincwm	(1)	Weekly income
	(2)	Monthly income

sejobnum	(1)	Main job is self-emp.
	(2)	1st subsidiary job is self-emp.
	(3)	2nd subsidiary job is self-emp.

seniinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

senilump	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

senireg	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

sepayotf	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| setax | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| sole | (1) | Own account (sole owner) |
| | (2) | In partnership |

| whynopro | (1) | Docs with accountant Inland Revenue |
| | (2) | Other reason |

| workacc | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

Table Name	Table Comments
sep	This allowance-level table contains details of maintenance/separation allowance. There is an entry for each allowance paid. The filter is FILTER18 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, allowance paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
allownum	Maint.|Separation allowances item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allwamt	Allowance: How much was last payment?	
allwfor	Allowance: Who are the payments for?	allwfor
allwpc	Allowance: What period did this cover?	percode
sep_anymore	Do you pay any other allowances?	sep_anymore
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance|separation allowance	

Coding Frame	Description	
allwfor	(1)	Former partner only
	(2)	Child children only
	(3)	Former partner and child children?
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
sep_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
serv	This vehicle-level table contains details of expenditure on vehicle servicing in the last 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTSR in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, service paid for.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
serv_vehnum	Servicing on vehicles item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvvser	WE of vehicle service last 3 months	
mkrcser	ServPy has been abated?	mkrcser
mot	MOT included in vehicle service	mot
servpy	Cost of vehicle service	
svmore	Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	svmore
vehsrv	Vehicle type serviced	vehtype

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrcser	(1)	Yes
mot	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
svmore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vehtype	(1)	a car INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS
	(2)	a light van LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS
	(3)	a motor cycle
	(4)	or some other motor vehicle?

Table Name	Table Comments
shareinc	This share-level table contains details of income from stocks & shares There is an entry for each type of stock/share which is indexed by variable STOCKT (which uses the same coding frame as FILTER04). The filter is FILTER04 in table VARIOUSI.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
stocktype	Income from stocks & shares type or ite

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvothimp	WEV of imputed share income	
othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	
othdk	How much invested in stks|shs at present	
othimp	EDITOR enter imputed share income	
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	othjnt
othnam	What are the names of the accounts held?	
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	
taxtime	Investments: after or before tax?	taxtime

Coding Frame	Description	
othjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
stocktype	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock including wa
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds
taxtime	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	After
	(2)	Before

Table Name	Table Comments
stord	This debit-level table contains details of standing orders & direct debits. There is an entry for each standing order/direct debit. The filter is FILTER08 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, payment made by SS/DD.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
stord_paynum	Standing orders item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bstoramt	STANDING ORDER:How much was last payment	
bstorpur	STANDING ORDER: What was payment for?	
dvbst	WEV of standing order: last payment	
perc317	Standing order: What period covered?	percode
stord_anymore	STORD: Do you pay for anything else?	stord_anymore
stord_pabstor0	INTERNAL OFFICE CODE	
stord_pabstor1	Code in office	expend_keytext1

Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences

(20101)   Gas account payment
(20102)   Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)   Gas slot meter payment
(20201)   Electricity account payment
(20202)   Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)   Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)   Coal and coke
(20302)   Central heating oil
(20303)   Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)   Bottled gas
(30101)   bread
(30102)   biscuits
(30103)   cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)   pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)   breakfast cereals
(30106)   flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)   pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)   pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)   Kit Kats
(30201)   fresh milk
(30202)   other milk and cream
(30203)   yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)   cheese
(30301)   eggs
(30401)   butter
(30402)   margarine
(30403)   cooking oils and fats
(30501)   beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)   lamb (uncooked)
(30503)   pork (uncooked)
(30504)   ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)   sausages (uncooked)
(30506)   poultry (uncooked)
(30507)   offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)   tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)   cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)   meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)   meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)   meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)   fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)   processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)   fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)   fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)   potatoes (raw)
(30702)   processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)   fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)   processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)   pulses, dried and processed
(30706)   vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)   fresh fruit
(30802)   processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)   dried fruit and nuts
(30901)   sugar
(30902)   jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)   sweets and chocolates
(31001)   tea

(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear

(60102)   Women's outerwear
(60103)   Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)   Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)   Infants' outerwear (under 5)
(60201)   Men's underwear
(60202)   Women's underwear
(60203)   Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)   Men's accessories
(60302)   Women's accessories
(60303)   Children's and infants' accessories (under 16)
(60401)   Men's footwear
(60402)   Women's footwear
(60403)   Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)   Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)   Haberdashery
(60502)   Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)   Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)   Soft floor coverings
(70103)   Hard floor coverings
(70104)   Bedding
(70105)   Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)   Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)   Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)   Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)   Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)   Electrical tools
(70206)   Minor electrical equipment
(70207)   Gas cookers
(70208)   Other gas appliances
(70209)   Electric consumables
(70210)   Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)   Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)   Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)   Kitchen disposables
(70303)   China, glass, pottery
(70304)   Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)   Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)   Matches
(70401)   Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)   Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)   Toilet paper
(70601)   Pet food
(70602)   Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)   Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)   Garden tools and accessories
(70703)   Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)   Garden furniture
(70801)   Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)   Domestic help
(80102)   Child care payments
(80103)   Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)   Laundry, laundrette
(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage

(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions

(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses

(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widow's/dependant's/orphan's fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140301) Pocket money to children
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
stord_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
stuln	This loan-level table contains details of student loans. There is an entry for each loan. The filter is FILTER14 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, in receipt of a loan.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
stuln_loannum	Student loans item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
borest	STULN: How much will you borrow this yr?	
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	
stuln_anymore	Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
stuln_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
tenure	This household-level table contains details about tenure and the type of accommodation. There is an entry for each household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
furnish	Is the accommodaton provided:	furnish
ina110	Does the accommodation go with the job o	ina110
landlord	Who is your landlord ?: CODE FIRST THAT	landlord
ownrent	SHOW CARD B In which of these ways do yo	ownrent
tenure_hholde00	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde01	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde02	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde03	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde04	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde05	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde06	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde07	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde08	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde09	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold
tenure_hholde10	In whose name is the property owned or r	tenure_hhold

Coding Frame	Description	
furnish	(1)	furnished
	(2)	partly furnished (e.g. only carpets and
	(3)	or unfurnished ?
ina110	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
landlord	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	the local authority council New Town Dev
	(2)	a housing association or co-operative or
	(3)	employer (organisation) of a household m
	(4)	another organisation
	(5)	relative friend (before you lived here)
	(6)	employer (individual) of a household mem
	(7)	another individual private landlord ?
ownrent	(1)	Own it outright
	(2)	Buying it with the help of a mortgage or
	(3)	Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared
	(4)	Rent it
	(5)	Live here rent-free (including rent free
	(6)	Squatting

tenure_hhold	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Household member (1)
	(2)	Household member (2)
	(3)	Household member (3)
	(4)	Household member (4)
	(5)	Household member (5)
	(6)	Household member (6)
	(7)	Household member (7)
	(8)	Household member (8)
	(9)	Household member (9)
	(10)	Household member (10)
	(97)	Other non-household member

Table Name	Table Comments
trav	This person-level table contains details of travel to school payments. There is an entry for each child travelling by bus/train that was not paid for via a private season ticket. The filter is FILTER12 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, pay't made for scl tra't

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
trav_num	Travel to school item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtrav	WEV of cost of school travel	
trav_anymore	Have any of you paid for school travel?	trav_anymore
travamt	TRAV: How much paid for (x) in lst 7 dys	
travdays	TRAV: How many days did this cover?	

Coding Frame	Description	
trav_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
tv	This agreement-level table contains details about renting TVs etc. There is an entry for each agreement relating to renting a TV, VCR or satellite dish. The filter is FILTER04 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, rental paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
tv_num	TV etc. rentals item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtv	WEV of cost of television etc rental	
tv_anymore	Any more rental or subscription payments	tv_anymore
tvmeth	By what method do you pay the TV rental?	tvmeth
tvpayamt	How much rental did you pay last time?	
tvpayper	What period did this rental cover?	percode
tvtype	What does your rental payment cover?	tvtype

Coding Frame	Description	
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
tv_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tvmeth	(1)	regular payments to a rental company
	(2)	or by slot meter?
tvtype	(1)	hire of a TV set only
	(2)	hire of a a video recorder only
	(3)	hire of a TV set AND a video recorder
	(4)	hire of a TV set AND a subscription to s
	(5)	hire of TV set, video recorder and a sub
	(6)	subscription to satellite channels only
	(7)	Cable TV including Telephone
	(8)	Cable TV not including Telephone

Table Name	Table Comments
variousi	This adult-level table contains details about miscellaneous income questions. There is an entry for each adult (ie spender).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bankac	Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	bankac
bkamt	Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	
bkdk	How much invested in bank accounts?	
bkimp	IMPUTED income from BANK account	
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	bkjnt
bknam	What are the names/types of account held	
bktax	Is interest recvd before or after tax?	bktax
bldamt	What interest recvd from Bld Soc accnts?	
blddk	How much invested in BLDG SOC accounts?	
bldimp	Building Society IMPUTED income	
bldjnt	B|Soc accnt: held solely or jointly?	bldjnt
bldnam	what are the names of the accounts held?	
bldtax	B|Soc accnt: is int paid pre|post tax?	bldtax
bothac	Any interest from OTHER bank / society?	bothac
bothamt	What interest recvd from OTHER banks etc	
bothdk	How much invested in OTHER bank accounts	
bothimp	IMPUTED income from OTHER bank/society	
bothnt	OTHER bank accs: held solely or jointly?	bothnt
bptypo	What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	
bttype	Type of bus pass/permit	bttype
buildac	Any interest credited to B/Soc account?	buildac
buspass	Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	buspass
cashaway	Have you sent any money sent abroad?	cashaway
chyamt	How much have you sent abroad to charity	
dirniam	Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	
dirtax	Any other income tax payments in lst yr	dirtax
dirtaxam	Amount of (other) income tax paid.	
dirtaxr	Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	dirtaxr
dirtxram	How much tax was refunded direct to you?	
dvacc	Accident insurance bnfts rcvd, last 12 m	
dvbaby	Baby sitting|mail order, last 12 mths	
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	
dvbkimp	WEV of IMPUTED Bank income.	
dvbld1	Building Society interest rcvd, last 12m	
dvbldimp	Value of IMPUTED Bldg Socy income.	
dvbothi	Value of OTHER BANK income.	
dvchy	Amount sent abroad to charity, last 12m	
dvdirt	Any other income tax amounts paid?	
dvdrt	IR|DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	
dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	
dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	
dvhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	

dvnic	WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	
dvns	P.O. investment accnt, interest last 12m	
dvnsimp	WEV of IMPUTED NS Invest acc income	
dvnt	P.O. ordinary accnt, interest last 12m	
dvntimp	WEV for IMPUTED Nat Sav ord acc income	
dvoth1	Other bank|society interest, last 12 mth	
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	
dvred	Redundancy payments recvd, last 12 mnths	
dvredins	Value of REDUNDANCY INSURANCE Premiums.	
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	
dvslee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	
dvtesimp	Value of IMPUTED TESSA income.	
dvtrad	Trade Union sick|strike pay, amnt rcvd	
fcpenamt	Foreign currency pension rcvd in lst yr	
filter04	CARD X: first income type received	filterv
filter05	CARD X: second income type received	filterv
filter06	CARD X: third income type received	filterv
filter07	CARD X: fourth income type received	filterv
filttu	CARD T2 - receipt of benefits lst 12 mth	filttu
ina275	MAIL: Are you doing this work at present	ina275
incsrce	What was the taxable incomes source?	
invflt	TESSA: Amount invested in last 12 months	invflt
mailbab1	coded as mail order if working as both	mailbab1
mailbaby	Recving monies from baby sitting/mail or	mailbaby
mlbabamt	How much in total earned in last 12 mths	
nicont	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	nicont
nicontam	How much was your last NI contribution?	
nidirect	Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	nidirect
nsamt	NAT SAV INV acc: amount interest recvd?	
nsdk	NAT SAV INV acc: amount invested now?	
nsimp	IMPUTED NS investment income	
nsvac	Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	nsvac
nt1jnt	NAT SAV ORD acc: held sole or joint?	nt1jnt
nt2jnt	NAT SAV INV acc: held sole or joint?	nt2jnt
ntamt	NAT SAV ORD acc: total interest recvd?	
ntdk	How much have you invested at present?	
ntimp	IMPUTED NS ordinary income.	
ntsvac	Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	ntsvac
payeref	Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	payeref
perc483	NI cont: What period does this cover?	percode
privamt	Amount sent abroad to a pvt individual	
redamt	Redundancy: How much did you receive?	
redtimm	How many mnths were you working for firm	
redtimy	How many years were you working for firm	
redund	Have you recvd any redundancy payments?	redund
renrecam	RENT from property: amount received.	
rentrec	RENT from property: any received?	rentrec
royalamt	ROYALTY income: Any received in lst yr?	
sleepamt	SLEEPING partners income: Any received?	
tesamt	TESSA: Total interest earned lst 12 mths	
tesdepos	TESSA: Was amnt a lump sum or instalmnts	tesdepos
tesdk	TESSA: How much have you invested?	
tesimp	IMPUTED income from TESSA	

tesint	TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	tesint
tesinvst	TESSA: How much invested in last 12 mths	
tesnam	With which Bank/BS do you have yr TESSA?	
tessac	Do you have a TESSA?	tessac
tessband	TESSA: In which group is your investmnt?	tessband
unearni1	CARD U2: second type of income received	unearnin
unearni2	CARD U2: second type of income received	unearnin
unearnin	CARD U2: first type of income received	unearnin
variousi_bncardt	Benefits: rcvd from TU sick/strike pay	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt1	Benefits received from Friendly Society	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt2	Benefits rcvd under private sickness scm	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt3	Benefits rcvd under accident insurance	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt4	Benefits rcvd under hospital savings scm	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt5	Bnfits-unemployment/redundancy insurance	variousi_bncards
variousi_filter	Have you rcvd any monies from ODDJOBS?	variousi_filter
variousi_filter02	CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variousi_filter02

Coding Frame	Description	
bankac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bkjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bktax	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	After tax
	(2)	Before tax
bldjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bldtax	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	After tax
	(2)	Before tax
bothac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bothnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bttype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	free bus pass or permit
	(2)	half-fare bus pass or permit
	(3)	flat-fare bus pass or permit
	(4)	bus tokens or bus tickets
	(5)	or any other type of concessionary OAP b

| buildac | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

buspass	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	No concessionary bus travel provision in

cashaway	(1)	Private individual and charity
	(2)	Private individual only
	(3)	Charity only
	(4)	No to both

| dirtax | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| dirtaxr | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

filterv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock war loan
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds, includin
	(5)	NONE OF THESE

| filttu | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

ina275	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

invflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

mailbab1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Baby sitter
	(2)	Mail order agent
	(3)	No to both

mailbaby	(1)	Baby sitter
	(2)	Mail order agent
	(3)	No to both

nicont	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| nidirect | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| nsvac | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

nt1jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint

nt2jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint

| ntsvac | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

payeref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

| redund | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| rentrec | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

tesdepos	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	As a lump sum
	(2)	More than one instalment

tesint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| tessac | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

tessband	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1 - 50
	(2)	51 - 100
	(3)	101 - 250
	(4)	251 - 500
	(5)	501 - 1,000
	(6)	1,001 - 2,000
	(7)	2,001 - 3,000
	(8)	3,001 - 5,000
	(9)	5,001 - 9,000
unearnin	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or perform
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a busine
	(3)	Occupational pension from an overseas go
	(4)	NONE OF THESE
variousi_bncards	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
	(6)	Payments from unemployment redundancy in
variousi_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
variousi_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
vbought	This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles bought in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle bought. The filter question is FILTER2 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, vehicle bought

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vbought_vehnum	Vehicles bought item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle cash price	carptins
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	cpamt
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	
cpparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	
cppartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	cppartex
dvcarp	Cash price of vehicle bought.	
dvcpa	Value of insurance in price of vehicle.	
dvcpc	Value of road tax in price of vehicle.	
dvcppar	Part exchange allowed for vehicle bought	
mkrc230	(Carpamt has been abated)	mkrc230
mkrc232	(CpcTaxam has been abated)	mkrc232
mkrc234	(CPAmt has been abated)	mkrc234
mkrc235	(CPparamt has been abated)	mkrc235
nocarp	New|second hand vehicle bought last 3mth	nocarp
paymeth	Payment method for vehicle purchase	paymeth
vbought_anymore	Any more vehicles bought?	vbought_anymore
vbought_vehtype	Vehicle type bought in last 12 months	vehtype
vbought_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type bought in lst 12 mths	vbought_vehtypeo

Coding Frame	Description	
carptins	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cpamt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cppartex	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc230	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

mkrc232	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

mkrc234	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

mkrc235	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

nocarp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	New
	(2)	Second-hand

paymeth	(1)	credit card
	(2)	or cash, overdraft or a loan from a frie

vbought_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vbought_vehtypeo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	invalid tricycle other vehicle for inval
	(2)	heavy van
	(3)	or some other type of vehicle?

vehtype	(1)	a car INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS
	(2)	a light van LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS
	(3)	a motor cycle
	(4)	or some other motor vehicle?

Table Name	Table Comments
vehicle	This household-level table contains filter variables about owning or using vehicles. There is an entry for each household.
	The filters are given below (where 1=yes & 2=no):
	FILTER1 Owned/privately leased a vehicle in last 12 months
	FILTER2 Was vehicle (covered by FILTER1) bought in last 3 months?
	FILTER3 Has vehicle (covered by FILTER1) been sold in last 3 months?
	FILTER4 Did you have continuous use of vehicle that is not owned?
	FILTER1=yes leads to further data in table VOWNED
	FILTER2=yes leads to further data in table VBOUGHT
	FILTER3=yes leads to further data in table VSOLD
	FILTER4=yes leads to further data in table VUSED.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
filter1	Have any of you OWNED/leased a vehicle?	filter1
filter2	Have you BOUGHT any vehicle in last yr?	filter2
filter3	Any vehicle SOLD in last 12 months?	filter3
filter4	Have you had CONTINUOUS use of vehicle?	filter4

Coding Frame	Description	
filter1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter4	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
vowned	This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles owned or privately leased. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER1 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle is owned.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vowned_vehnum	Vehicles owned item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	
dvrt1	WE of vehicle owned road tax	
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment	
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	
lperc	Car leasing payment:Period covered by.	percode
mkrc208	(RTAmt has been abated)	mkrc208
mkrc211	(CIAmt has been abated)	mkrc211
mkrclea	Lease has been abated?	mkrclea
own	Vehicle owned or leased	own
petrol	Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	petrol
rtamt	How much ROAD TAX have you paid?	
vowned_anymore	Have you owned/leased any other vehicle?	vowned_anymore
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned_carins
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol	vowned_petpriv
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned_roadtax
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vehtype
vowned_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned_vehtypeo

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc208	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc211	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrclea	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
own	(1)	Privately OWNED at present
	(2)	Privately LEASED at present
	(3)	Does not own or lease at present
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month

	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.

petrol	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Petrol
	(2)	Diesel

vehtype	(1)	a car INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS
	(2)	a light van LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS
	(3)	a motor cycle
	(4)	or some other motor vehicle?

vowned_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vowned_carins	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vowned_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vowned_roadtax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vowned_vehtypeo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	invalid tricycle other vehicle for inval
	(2)	heavy van
	(3)	or some other type of vehicle?

Table Name	Table Comments
vsold	This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles sold in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER3 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle was sold.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vsold_vehnum	Vehicles sold item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhow	WE of vehicle sale price	
mkrc239	(Howmuch has been abated)	mkrc239
vsold_anymore	Have you SOLD any mr vehicles in lst yr?	vsold_anymore
vsold_howmuch	Vehicle sale price	
vsold_vehtype	Vehicle type sold in last 12 months?	vehtype
vsold_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type sold in lst 12 months	vsold_vehtypeo

Coding Frame		Description
mkrc239	(1)	Yes
vehtype	(1)	a car INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS
	(2)	a light van LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS
	(3)	a motor cycle
	(4)	or some other motor vehicle?
vsold_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vsold_vehtypeo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	invalid tricycle other vehicle for inval
	(2)	heavy van
	(3)	or some other type of vehicle?

Table Name	Table Comments
vused	This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles that are used continuously by a respondent but not owned or leased by them. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER4 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle in cont's use

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vused_vehnum	Vehicles used item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	band
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle	carprov
cinamt	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	cinamt
clea	Do you make any LEASING payments?	clea
cleaamt	How much was last leasing/hire payment?	
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	
dvclea	WEV of last car leasing/hire payment	
dvcrt	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type	fueltype
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new)	
mkrc219	(Roadtax has been abated)	mkrc219
mkrc222	(CINAmt has been abated)	mkrc222
mkrcclea	Lease has been abated?	mkrcclea
model	Could you tell me the make, model and en	
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present	occont
otherreg	Please specify the registration letter.	
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle	
percclea	VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	percode
reglet	Please give the registration letter.	reglet
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	roadt1
vangoods	Is the vehicle designed for carrying gds	vangoods
vantype	Is the vehicle a Jeep or Landrover?	vantype
vused_anymore	VUSED: Have you had CONTINUOUS USE?	vused_anymore
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle	vused_petpriv
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vehtype
vused_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type in continuous use	vused_vehtypeo

Coding Frame	Description	
band	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Up to 10,000
	(2)	10,001 to 13,000
	(3)	13,001 to 16,000
	(4)	16,001 to 19,000
	(5)	19,001 to 22,000
	(6)	22,001 to 25,000

	(7)	25,001 to 30,000
	(8)	30,001 to 40,000
	(9)	40,001 and over
carprov	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your employer or spouse s employer
	(2)	or someone else?
cinamt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
clea	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
fueltype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	petrol
	(2)	or diesel?
mkrc219	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc222	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrcclea	(1)	Yes
occont	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(7)	Two Calendar months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(13)	Three months
	(26)	Six months
	(52)	one year
	(90)	Less than one week
	(95)	One off Lump sum
	(97)	None of the above.
reglet	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	R
	(2)	P
	(3)	N
	(4)	M
	(5)	L
	(6)	K
	(7)	J
	(8)	H
	(9)	Other registration letter

| roadt1 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

vangoods	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vantype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vehtype	(1)	a car INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS
	(2)	a light van LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS
	(3)	a motor cycle
	(4)	or some other motor vehicle?

| vused_anymore | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

vused_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vused_vehtypeo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	invalid tricycle other vehicle for inval
	(2)	heavy van
	(3)	or some other type of vehicle?

Table Name	Table Comments
welfmlk	This person-level table contains details about people receiving free welfare milk. There is an entry for each person receiving milk. The filter is FILTER09 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, free milk received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
welfmlk_num	Index variable

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
welfmlk_anymore	Repeat questions	welfmlk_anymore
welfmlk_howmany	Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	

Coding Frame	Description	
welfmlk_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
winnings	This receipts-level table contains details of betting winnings. There is an entry for each type of winnings (football pools, bingo, lottery and other) received in the diary fortnight. The information is collected at the end of the diary, in a separate section.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
winnings_itemnum	Winnings item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
anywin	Code 1 if box 2 on page 38 been complete	anywin
paywin	What is the amount of winnings on this r	
wincod	WinCod	wincod
wintyp	Enter winnings code	wintyp

Coding Frame	Description	
anywin	(1)	Yes
wincod	(130601)	Football pools
	(130602)	Bingo
	(130603)	Lotteries except National\Irish
	(130604)	Bookmaker, other betting
	(130606)	Irish Lottery
	(130607)	National lottery Instants\Scratchcards
	(130608)	National Lottery Saturday Draw
	(130609)	National Lottery Wednesday Draw
	(130610)	National Lottery Both Draws
wintyp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	National Lottery Saturday draw
	(2)	National Lottery Wednesday draw
	(3)	National Lottery both draws
	(4)	National Lottery Instants\scratchcards
	(5)	Irish Lottery
	(6)	Lotteries, except National\Irish
	(7)	Football pools
	(8)	Bingo
	(9)	Bookmaker, other betting